

VOTE 35 TRANSPORT





Estimates of National Expenditure

2018

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa



ISBN: 978-0-621-46019-3

RP: 02/2018

The 2018 Estimates of National Expenditure is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. Compared to this Estimates of National Expenditure publication, the e-publications for each vote contain more comprehensive coverage of all public entities. Also included are tables containing information on programme specific personnel expenditure, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, public private partnerships and information on donor funding. Expenditure information at the level of site service delivery is included, where appropriate.

Foreword

When the Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publication was launched in 2001, we referred to it as "a significant step forward in national budget transparency". Since then, even though the national budget has undergone many reforms, the ENE publications remain a key indicator and embodiment of the candour of the budgeting process.

The publications provide the media, civil society, the public, Parliament, departments, public entities and ministers with information about how taxpayers' money is being spent: what it buys and for what purpose. Do not be concerned by the magnitude of this publication. Instead, let us use it as a reference to keep government institutions accountable and ensure that the expenditure of public funds achieves its intended policy outcomes to improve the welfare of citizens.

In the current economic climate, spending priorities and the sequencing of programme implementation are subject to a number of trade-offs. The focus of the 2018 Budget has solely been on the reprioritisation of existing baseline funding. The abridged ENE provides a coherent and summarised account of the priorities, spending plans and service delivery commitments of all 40 national votes and of government agencies. The e-publications for each vote contain more detail on, for example, goods and services, transfers and subsidies, donor funding, public entities, and lower-level spending information on service delivery.

The ENE's presentation of the detailed expenditure estimates of departments are the result of a lengthy executive and administrative process involving wide-ranging intergovernmental consultation. This process is led by a committee of senior officials in central government departments, under the political guidance of the Ministers' Committee on the Budget. A special word of thanks is due to all our colleagues from other departments for their contributions. I also wish to express my appreciation to the National Treasury team that worked tirelessly to produce a document of which we are rightly proud.

The independent Open Budget Survey assessment of budget transparency commenced in 2006. It is conducted every two years to measure the accessibility and comprehensiveness of key budget documents and information across the world. In 2010, South Africa was ranked first out of 94 countries surveyed, scoring 92 per cent. In the latest iteration of the survey, which measured 115 countries, South Africa was ranked first again, tied with New Zealand, with a score of 89 per cent. Our country is one of only 11 that publish comprehensive, timely information in all the required budget documents.

Budgets link the outcomes targeted by government with the services that are ultimately delivered. In addition to South African budgets having become more transparent, recent efforts to increase public participation in budgeting are gaining momentum. South Africans are invited to scrutinise budget information and provide opinions on government service delivery. We rely on this participation to strengthen our budgeting system and make it even more reliable.

Dondo Mogajane

Director-General: National Treasury

Introduction

The Estimates of National Expenditure publications

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publications describe in detail government's expenditure plans over the next three financial years, also known as the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. The 2018 MTEF period is from 2018/19 to 2020/21.

The ENE publications contain information on how government institutions have spent their budgets in previous years. They explain how these institutions intend to use their allocations over the medium term to achieve their goals, and the outputs and outcomes their spending is expected to lead to. The publications include tables depicting non-financial performance indicators and targets, departmental receipts, personnel, significant as well as detailed expenditure trends and estimates by programme, subprogramme and economic classification for each department and for entities that report to the vote's executive authority. Explanatory narratives detail the institution's mandate, purpose (and that of its programmes), together with programme-level objectives and descriptions of subprogrammes. A more in-depth narrative analyses the institution's expected expenditure over the MTEF period. Summary data tables at the end of each vote contain data on provincial and municipal conditional grants, public private partnerships, donor funding, infrastructure, and expenditure at the level of site service delivery, where applicable.

A separate 2018 ENE Overview publication is also available on www.treasury.gov.za and summarises the ENE information across all votes. The 2018 ENE Overview contains a narrative explanation and budget-wide summary tables; and it also has a write-up on how to interpret the information that is contained in each section of the publications.

Transport

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa



Contents

Budget summary 1
Vote purpose
Mandate 1
Selected performance indicators
Expenditure analysis 2
Expenditure trends 4
Expenditure estimates
Expenditure trends and estimates for significant spending items 5
Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates 6
Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates 6
Personnel information 8
Departmental receipts
Programme 1: Administration 9
Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning 10
Programme 3: Rail Transport
Programme 4: Road Transport
Programme 5: Civil Aviation
Programme 6: Maritime Transport
Programme 7: Public Transport
Entities
Additional tables 58

Vote 35

Transport

Budget summary

		201	18/19		2019/20	2020/21
		Current	Transfers and	Payments for		
R million	Total	payments	subsidies	capital assets	Total	Total
MTEF allocation						
Administration	430.1	414.9	12.5	2.7	460.0	490.2
Integrated Transport Planning	90.0	89.8	-	0.2	95.7	102.0
Rail Transport	18 887.3	45.2	18 842.0	0.1	20 493.3	21 590.1
Road Transport	27 098.8	118.7	26 979.3	0.7	31 246.4	32 983.8
Civil Aviation	182.3	125.3	56.5	0.4	192.9	204.4
Maritime Transport	119.9	92.0	27.6	0.3	131.8	139.2
Public Transport	12 990.0	311.7	12 678.1	0.2	13 237.1	14 050.9
Subtotal	59 798.3	1 197.6	58 596.0	4.7	65 857.1	69 560.5
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund						
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	10.2	_	10.2	_	10.4	11.0
Total expenditure estimates	59 808.5	1 197.6	58 606.2	4.7	65 867.6	69 571.4
Executive authority	Minister of Transpo	rt				
Accounting officer	Director General of	Transport				

Accounting officer Director General of Transport
Website address www.transport.gov.za

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. These publications provide more comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers and subsidies, personnel, entities, donor funding, public private partnerships, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, and expenditure information at the level of service delivery, where appropriate.

Vote purpose

Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.

Mandate

The Constitution identifies the legislative responsibilities of different spheres of government with regards to airports and civil aviation, road infrastructure, rail transport, maritime transport, road traffic management and public transport. Transport is a function that is legislated and executed at the national, provincial and local government levels. The implementation of transport functions at the national level takes place through public entities that are overseen by the department, each with a specific delivery mandate, as specified in legislation establishing these entities.

The 1996 White Paper on Transport defines the infrastructure and operations of rail, pipelines, roads, airports, harbours, and the intermodal operations of public transport and freight. The Department of Transport is responsible for the legislation and policies for all these sub-sectors. The department is therefore responsible for conducting sector research, formulating legislation and policy to set the strategic direction of sub-sectors, assigning responsibilities to public entities and other spheres of government, regulating through setting norms and standards, and monitoring implementation.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.1 Performance indicators by programme and related outcome

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome		Past		Current	P	rojections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Lane kilometres of surfaced roads	Road Transport		1 650	1 937	397	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 785
rehabilitated per year (km)									
Lane kilometres of roads resealed	Road Transport		3 000	2438	1 735	4 000	4 300	4 700	4 935
per year (km)									
Kilometres of roads re-gravelled	Road Transport		3 000	4 560	1 664	5 300	5 800	5 900	6 195
per year (km)									
Square kilometres of blacktop	Road Transport		810 000	1 497 281	489 273	900 000	900 000	900 000	945 000
patching on roads (including									
pothole repairs) per year (km²)									
Kilometres of gravel roads bladed	Road Transport		350 000	381 867	146 631	460 000	485 000	500 000	525 000
per year (km)									
Total number of municipalities	Public Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient,	4 11	11	13	13	13	13	
with integrated public transport		competitive and responsive							
networks facilitated at the		economic infrastructure							
construction phase		network							
Number of average weekday bus	Public Transport	Hetwork	36 649	50 000	50 000	55 000	70 000	80 000	100 000
rapid transit passenger trips per									
year: Rea Vaya (Johannesburg)									
Number of average weekday bus	Public Transport		68 310	84 686	71 153	76 895	77 664	78 441	80 000
rapid transit passenger trips per									
year: My Citi (Cape Town)									
Number of average weekday bus	Public Transport		_1	_1	11 368	12 500	15 000	28 000	30 240
rapid transit passenger trips per									
year: GOGeorge (George)									
Number of average weekday bus	Public Transport		_1	_1	4 200	9 000	15 000	30 000	50 000
rapid transit passenger trips per									
year: A Re Yeng (Tshwane)									

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

Chapter 4 of the National Development Plan calls for the development of economic infrastructure as the foundation of social and economic development. This call is given action by outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework, which is directly aligned with the work of the Department of Transport. Over the medium term, the department plans to focus on improving mobility and access to social and economic activities by facilitating and creating an enabling environment for maintaining provincial and national road networks, modernising passenger rail infrastructure and improving services, and integrating public transport.

The department's expenditure over the MTEF period is driven mainly by transfers to the South African National Roads Agency, the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa, and provinces and municipalities for the construction, operations and maintenance of transport services and infrastructure. Total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.3 per cent over the medium term, from R57.9 billion in 2017/18 to R69.6 billion in 2020/21, with transfers accounting for 98 per cent.

The department's spending on goods and services, and compensation of employees, accounting for a projected 2 per cent of spending over the MTEF period, is largely driven by activities related to project management and programme support functions, monitoring and evaluation, grant management and oversight, and policy and legislative development and implementation. As a result, spending on items related to goods and services is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.3 per cent, from R663.8 million in 2017/18 to R798 million in 2020/21. Spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 10.1 per cent, from R430.5 million in 2017/18 to R574.8 million in 2020/21, as job reevaluation outcomes for upgrading salary levels 9 to 10 and levels 11 to 12 are implemented, and as critical posts are filled.

Maintaining roads

The work of upgrading, strengthening and maintaining non-toll national roads is undertaken by the South African National Roads Agency, which is funded by transfers from the department. Over the medium term, R29.1 billion in the *Road Transport* programme is provided for capital-related investment on non-toll roads,

R4.3 billion for the upgrade of the R573 (Moloto Road), R1.7 billion to compensate for the reduced tariffs for the Gauteng freeway improvement programme, and R18.2 billion for general road strengthening and maintenance. In addition, R2.1 billion is provided in 2019/20 and 2020/21 for the construction of the N2 Wild Coast highway. Expenditure in the *Road Transport* programme is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.7 per cent, from R27.1 billion in 2017/18 to R33 billion in 2020/21.

As key drivers of socioeconomic linkages, the condition of provincial roads is under continuous pressure with significant maintenance backlogs. In this regard, the *provincial roads maintenance grant*, which is funded through the *Road Transport* programme, provides for funding to provinces based on road condition, weather patterns and traffic volumes. Allocations to the grant are expected to increase over the MTEF period, from R10.8 billion in 2017/18 to R12.1 billion in 2020/21. This below inflationary increase is due to a Cabinet approved reduction of R1.9 billion to the grant over the medium term. Included in the grant's allocation is an amount of R1 billion over 2018/19 and 2019/20 for the rehabilitation and maintenance of coal haulage roads in Mpumalanga. Total funding to the grant over the medium term will provide for 5 085 kilometres of rehabilitated surfaced roads and 13 935 lane kilometres resealed between 2018/19 and 2020/21.

Modernising passenger rail infrastructure and improving services

Transfers to the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa, which account for 32 per cent of the department's total expenditure, allow the agency to focus on modernising South Africa's passenger rail network. Over the MTEF period, the agency's spending is expected to be mainly on maintaining existing assets while intensifying investment efforts to modernise the passenger rail sector. This is anticipated to be achieved through purchasing new rolling stock for the Metrorail commuter service. As part of the modernisation programme, over the medium term, the agency plans to provide 125 new trains for Metrorail, signaling upgrades amounting to R6.4 billion, and various upgrades to depots and stations.

The passenger rail agency projects that by 2020/21, it will be subsidizing 392 million annual passenger trips on Metrorail and 1.5 million passengers on the long distance mainline passenger service. The agency plans to spend a minimum of R1.2 billion over the medium term on rail maintenance operations and inventories to ensure that current and new rolling stock is fully functional and that trains are on time, reliable and safe.

Capital transfers for rail infrastructure in the *Rail Transport* programme is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 3.3 per cent over the MTEF period, from R13.3 billion in 2017/18 to R14.7 billion in 2020/21. This below inflationary increase is due to a Cabinet approved reduction to the programme of R6 billion over the medium term.

Integrated public transport networks

An integrated public transport network is key to providing functional, sustainable and affordable transport solutions to urban commuters. The *public transport network grant*, which is funded through the *Public Transport* programme, funds the infrastructure and operations of integrated public transport networks in 13 cities across South Africa. Over the medium term, allocations to the grant are expected to increase at an average annual rate of 1.5 per cent, from R6.2 billion in 2017/18 to R6.5 billion in 2020/21, to support planning and construction in the 13 cities; and fund the indirect operating costs of services in Johannesburg, Tshwane, Cape Town and George, which have begun operating rapid transit bus services on new routes. The below inflationary increase is due to Cabinet approved reductions of R2 billion over the medium term. The number of weekday passenger trips on the networks in these 4 cities is expected to increase from 153 395 in 2017/18 to 260 240 in 2020/21.

Expenditure trends

Table 35.2 Vote expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

- Programmes
 1. Administration
- Integrated Transport Planning
 Rail Transport

- 4. Road Transport
 5. Civil Aviation
 6. Maritime Transport

7. Public Transport														
Programme													_	ъ
	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	n e	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	n e	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	n ed	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	ed te	Average: Outcome/Annual budget (%)	Average: Outcome/Adjusted appropriation (%)
	<u>ē</u>	Adjusted propriatic	Audited outcome	<u> </u>	Adjusted propriatio	Audited	<u> </u>	Adjusted propriatio	Audited outcome	<u> </u>	Adjusted propriatio	Revised estimate	Average: come/An budget (%)	Average: ome/Adj propriati (%)
	ű	Adj pro	ort A	ű	Adj pro	ort A	ű	Adj pro	of Au	n	Adj Pro	Re	Ave com bu	Ave ome pro
	Ā	ар		An	ар		An	ар		Ā	ар		outc	ap ap
	-												_	
R million		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2014/15 -	
Programme 1	382.9	424.9	377.5	383.5	383.5	420.8	394.8	392.8	365.1	406.9	407.1	403.1	99.9%	97.4%
Programme 2	81.2	81.2	75.0	80.6	88.1	88.8	79.0	79.0	77.1	81.7	82.6	82.6	100.3%	97.8%
Programme 3		15 034.6 21 645.3			18 311.4 23 042.7		18 985.5 24 525.6		18 992.0 25 055.4		19 308.9	27 131.3	97.4% 101.2%	97.4% 100.7%
Programme 4 Programme 5	148.3	150.4	161.0	149.5	149.5	145.3	253.2	253.2	23 033.4	169.9	170.2	164.3	94.5%	94.1%
Programme 6	110.6	110.6	99.6	110.0	121.1	142.9	121.7	120.8	153.6	119.7	129.3	119.3	111.5%	106.9%
Programme 7					11 518.9						12 567.3		99.0%	99.1%
Subtotal			49 147.1		53 615.1				56 403.7			57 930.0	99.5%	99.2%
Direct charge against	-			-	_	_	_	1.7	3.8	10.0	10.0	10.0	138.2%	118.1%
the National Revenue								2.,	3.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	130.270	110.170
Fund														
International Oil	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	1.7	3.8	10.0	10.0	10.0	138.2%	118.1%
Pollution														
Compensation Fund														
Total	48 726.5	48 770.7	49 147.1	53 357.3	53 615.1	53 320.8	56 015.2	56 287.6	56 407.5	59 805.2	59 805.2	57 940.0	99.5%	99.2%
Change to 2017											-			
Budget estimate														
Economic classification														
Current payments	968.1	1 006.5	1 405.1	1 061.4	1 069.1	1 084.2	1 192.1	1 183.9	1 206.9	1 110.0	1 120.6	1 094.3	110.6%	109.4%
Compensation of	383.4	382.9	345.9	378.6	389.8	382.9	437.1	432.1	392.8	450.0	456.8	430.5	94.1%	93.4%
employees	300	502.5	0.5.5	370.0	505.0	502.5	.57.12	.02.12	032.0	15010	.50.0	.50.5	3/5	33.170
Goods and services	584.7	623.6	1 059.2	682.8	679.3	701.4	754.9	751.8	814.2	660.0	663.8	663.8	120.7%	119.1%
Transfers and subsidies	47 754.2	47 755.8	47 706.8	52 291.7	52 540.3	52 219.4	54 818.8	55 096.2	55 168.7	58 690.7	58 676.6	56 837.8	99.2%	99.0%
Provinces and	20 140.3	20 140.3	20 140.3	20 840.0	20 796.8	20 521.1	21 297.0	21 572.7	21 572.7	22 743.4	22 743.4	22 743.4	99.9%	99.7%
municipalities														
Departmental agencies	12 203.0	12 203.9	12 283.4	12 837.5	13 148.5	13 148.3	14 234.0	14 234.0	14 296.1	16 279.5	16 265.5	16 265.5	-	-
and accounts														
Higher education	10.8	10.8	-	11.3	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
institutions	10.1	10.1	0.0	10.5	10.7	46.0	11.2	12.0	15.0	27.7	27.7	27.7	166.60/	161.60/
Foreign governments	10.1	10.1	8.8	10.5	10.7	46.8	11.2	12.9	15.8	27.7	27.7	27.7	166.6%	161.6%
and international organisations														
Public corporations and	14 046 2	1/1 0/16 2	1/1 0/16 3	18 222 0	18 222.0	19 222 0	19 900 3	19 900 2	19 900 2	19 216.4	10 216 /	17 377.6	97.4%	97.4%
private enterprises	14 340.3	14 340.3	14 340.3	16 222.0	10 222.0	10 222.0	10 090.3	10 030.3	10 050.5	13 210.4	19 210.4	17 377.0	37.476	37.476
Non-profit institutions	20.0	20.7	19.8	21.7	21.7	21.7	22.8	22.8	22.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	99.8%	99.0%
Households	423.8	423.8	308.3	348.7	340.6	259.4	363.6	363.6	371.1	399.7	399.7	399.7	87.2%	87.6%
Payments for capital	4.2	8.4	35.0	4.1	5.7	13.9	4.3	7.5	9.5	4.5	7.9	7.9	386.7%	224.5%
assets														
Machinery and	4.2	8.4	35.0	4.1	5.7	10.5	4.3	7.5	9.5	4.5	7.9	7.9	367.2%	213.2%
equipment														
Software and other	-	-	-	_	-	3.4	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
intangible assets														
Payments for financial	-	-	0.3	_	-	3.3	_	-	22.2	-	_	-	-	-
assets	40 700 -	40 =====	40.4 :	F0 0	·	F0 000 -	EC 0:	EC 222 -	EC 12= -	E0 00= 5	E0 000 -	o	65 = 5	
Total	48 726.5	48 770.7	49 147.1	53 357.3	53 615.1	53 320.8	56 015.2	56 287.6	56 407.5	59 805.2	59 805.2	57 940.0	99.5%	99.2%

Expenditure estimates

Table 35.3 Vote expenditure estimates by programme and economic classification

Programmes

- 1. Administration
- 2. Integrated Transport Planning
- 3. Rail Transport
- 4. Road Transport
- 5. Civil Aviation 6. Maritime Transport 7. Public Transport

Programme		Average	Average:				Average	Average:
		growth	Expenditure/				growth	Expenditure/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
=	estimate	(%)	(%)		m expenditure		(%)	(%)
R million	2017/18		5 - 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Programme 1	403.1	-1.7%	0.7%	430.1	460.0	490.2	6.7%	0.7%
Programme 2	82.6	0.6%	0.1%	90.0	95.7	102.0	7.3%	0.1%
Programme 3	17 467.7	5.1%	32.2%	18 887.3	20 493.3	21 590.1	7.3%	31.0%
Programme 4	27 131.3	7.8%	44.9%	27 098.8	31 246.4	32 983.8	6.7%	46.8%
Programme 5	164.3	3.0%	0.3%	182.3	192.9	204.4	7.6%	0.3%
Programme 6	119.3	2.6%	0.2%	119.9	131.8	139.2	5.3%	0.2%
Programme 7	12 561.7	3.5%	21.5%	12 990.0	13 237.1	14 050.9	3.8%	20.9%
Subtotal	57 930.0	5.9%	100.0%	59 798.3	65 857.1	69 560.5	6.3%	100.0%
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	10.0	_	0.0%	10.2	10.4	11.0	3.2%	0.0%
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	10.0	-	0.0%	10.2	10.4	11.0	3.2%	0.0%
Total	57 940.0	5.9%	100.0%	59 808.5	65 867.6	69 571.4	6.3%	100.0%
Change to 2017				(5 151.9)	(2 688.8)	(2 841.5)		
Budget estimate								
Economic classification								ı
Current payments	1 094.3	2.8%	2.2%	1 197.6	1 283.1	1 372.8	7.9%	2.0%
Compensation of employees	430.5	4.0%	0.7%	496.7	534.7	574.8	10.1%	0.8%
Goods and services	663.8	2.1%	1.5%	700.9	748.4	798.0	6.3%	1.1%
Transfers and subsidies	56 837.8	6.0%	97.7%	58 606.2	64 579.5	68 193.4	6.3%	98.0%
Provinces and municipalities	22 743.4	4.1%	39.2%	23 387.2	24 035.6	25 432.9	3.8%	37.8%
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 265.5	10.0%	25.8%	15 963.2	19 662.5	20 761.4	8.5%	28.7%
Foreign governments and international organisations	27.7	40.1%	0.0%	28.6	29.5	31.1	4.0%	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	17 377.6	5.2%	32.0%	18 779.0	20 378.7	21 468.6	7.3%	30.8%
Non-profit institutions	24.0	5.0%	0.0%	25.3	26.8	28.2	5.6%	0.0%
Households	399.7	-1.9%	0.6%	422.8	446.5	471.1	5.6%	0.7%
Payments for capital assets	7.9	-1.9%	0.0%	4.7	5.0	5.3	-12.7%	0.0%
Machinery and equipment	7.9	-1.9%	0.0%	4.7	5.0	5.3	-12.7%	0.0%
Total	57 940.0	5.9%	100.0%	59 808.5	65 867.6	69 571.4	6.3%	100.0%

Expenditure trends and estimates for significant spending items

Table 35.4 Expenditure trends and estimates for significant spending items

				_		Average:					Average:
						Expen-					Expen-
					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
					growth	Total				growth	Total
				Adjusted	rate	Vote	Mediu	ım-term expen	diture	rate	Vote
	Αι	idited outcome	e	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Public transport oversight	11 021 155	11 160 194	11 372 616	12 292 760	3.7%	21.1%	12 678 096	12 898 443	13 683 407	3.6%	20.4%
Rail oversight	14 998 036	18 278 160	18 956 254	19 265 982	8.7%	33.0%	18 841 986	20 445 218	21 538 821	3.8%	31.6%
Road oversight	21 625 925	22 669 040	24 699 696	27 024 594	7.7%	44.3%	26 988 198	31 128 593	32 858 174	6.7%	46.6%
Total	47 645 116	52 107 394	55 028 566	58 583 336	20.1%	98.4%	58 508 280	64 472 254	68 080 402	14.1%	98.6%

Goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.5 Vote goods and services expenditure trends and estimates

	•					Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Medium-	term expen	diture	rate	Total
	Audi	ted outcor	me	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Administrative fees	1 281	3 853	3 142	2 815	30.0%	0.3%	2 689	2 859	3 010	2.3%	0.4%
Advertising	34 418	23 871	17 621	23 916	-11.4%	3.1%	23 059	24 373	25 721	2.5%	3.3%
Minor assets	1 820	1 515	5 395	2 573	12.2%	0.3%	2 836	3 001	5 301	27.2%	0.5%
Audit costs: External	5 429	5 468	5 787	10 659	25.2%	0.8%	11 246	11 966	12 622	5.8%	1.6%
Bursaries: Employees	1 226	1 5 1 7	1 354	2 662	29.5%	0.2%	2 799	2 979	3 142	5.7%	0.4%
Catering: Departmental activities	1 744	3 460	5 060	5 071	42.7%	0.5%	4 472	4 707	4 972	-0.7%	0.7%
Communication	60 471	54 439	69 297	71 766	5.9%	7.9%	70 947	74 927	77 379	2.5%	10.1%
Computer services	7 937	13 069	12 154	12 189	15.4%	1.4%	13 200	14 034	14 810	6.7%	1.9%
Consultants: Business and advisory services	718 486	354 079	443 607	297 010	-25.5%	56.0%	335 613	360 736	390 345	9.5%	47.5%
Infrastructure and planning services	_	_	64 201	61 754	_	3.9%	55 514	58 680	62 186	0.2%	8.2%
Legal services	8 983	9 950	_	8 916	-0.2%	0.9%	9 223	9 800	10 322	5.0%	1.3%
Science and technological services	_	_	19 911	_	_	0.6%	_	_	_	_	_
Contractors	2 553	3 351	4 090	2 748	2.5%	0.4%	2 804	3 004	3 198	5.2%	0.4%
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 372	898	958	560	-25.8%	0.1%	550	586	618	3.3%	0.1%
Entertainment	429	307	299	769	21.5%	0.1%	808	860	908	5.7%	0.1%
Inventory: Clothing material and	36	1	_	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
accessories											
Inventory: Other supplies	_	-	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumable supplies	1 027	541	2 583	981	-1.5%	0.2%	987	1 045	1 105	4.0%	0.1%
Consumables: Stationery, printing and	4 895	5 467	4 319	6 640	10.7%	0.7%	6 155	6 499	6 798	0.8%	0.9%
office supplies											
Operating leases	55 123	67 045	53 722	54 262	-0.5%	7.1%	57 547	60 767	64 119	5.7%	8.1%
Rental and hiring	_	-	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property payments	4 787	5 380	5 133	6 397	10.1%	0.7%	6 811	7 246	7 644	6.1%	1.0%
Transport provided: Departmental activity	45 356	39 127	126	_	-100.0%	2.6%	_	_	_	_	_
Travel and subsistence	67 031	82 251	68 820	69 094	1.0%	8.9%	74 309	79 716	82 247	6.0%	10.5%
Training and development	4 004	4 975	6 108	8 791	30.0%	0.7%	8 190	8 829	9 164	1.4%	1.2%
Operating payments	21 973	5 505	3 825	4 076	-43.0%	1.1%	3 996	4 236	4 457	3.0%	0.6%
Venues and facilities	8 774	15 282	16 634	10 142	4.9%	1.6%	7 131	7 500	7 887	-8.0%	1.1%
Total	1 059 155	701 351	814 153	663 791	-14.4%	100.0%	700 886	748 350	797 955	6.3%	100.0%

Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.6 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

					Average growth	Average: Expen- diture/				Average growth	Average: Expen- diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Mediun	n-term expe	nditure	rate	Total
	Au	dited outcor	ne	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 - 3	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Households											
Social benefits											
Current	691	1 200	1 784	187	-35.3%	-	198	210	222	5.9%	-
Employee social benefits	691	1200	124	187	-33.9%	_	198	210	22	5.9%	_
Departmental agencies and											
accounts											
Departmental agencies											
(non-business entities)											
Current	4 102 565	4 557 440	4 966 653	5 153 126	7.9%	8.8%	6 280 950	6 631 571	8 014 319	15.9%	10.4%
Transport Education and Training	978	881	1 054	1 161	5.9%	_	1 228	1 297	1 368	5.6%	_
Authority											
Railway Safety Regulator	51 504	53 379	65 987	49 564	-1.3%	0.1%	63 018	66 547	70 207	12.3%	0.1%
Road Traffic Management	259 481	184 104	193 862	194 529	-9.2%	0.4%	200 238	210 228	220 535	4.3%	0.3%
Corporation											
South African National Roads	_	301 000	425 100	463 359	-	0.6%	505 061	550 516	600 062	9.0%	0.8%
Agency: Gauteng freeway											
improvement project											
South African National Roads	3 736 149	3 951 623	4 161 060	4 369 112	5.4%	7.6%	5 436 815	5 724 104	7 038 930	17.2%	9.0%
Agency											
Road Traffic Infringement Agency	11 475	11 497	10 092	17 696	15.5%	_	11 722	7 770	8 197	-22.6%	_
South African Civil Aviation	19 239	20 124	21 191	22 251	5.0%	_	23 542	24 860	26 227	5.6%	_
Authority											
South African Maritime Safety	6 887	7 205	7 586	12 965	23.5%	_	13 707	14 475	15 271	5.6%	_
Authority											
Air Traffic and Navigation Services	_	-	52 160	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Company											
Ports Regulator of South Africa	16 852	27 627	28 561	22 489	10.1%	_	25 619	31 774	33 522	14.2%	_

Table 35.6 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

Table 35.6 Vote transfers						Average:					Average:
					Average growth	Expen- diture/				Average growth	Expen- diture/
		d:a - d a		Adjusted	rate	Total	Mediur	n-term expe	nditure	rate	Total
R thousand	2014/15	dited outcon 2015/16	2016/17	appropriation 2017/18	(%) 2014/15	(%) - 2017/18	2018/19	estimate 2019/20	2020/21	(%) 2017/18 - 2	(%) 020/21
Capital	8 180 798	8 590 865	9 329 426	11 112 352	10.7%	17.4%		13 030 886		4.7%	18.6%
South African National Roads	7 515 300	7 721 054	7 935 587	9 063 668	6.4%	15.1%			10 907 036	6.4%	15.3%
Agency: Non-toll network											
South African National Roads	665 498	696 111	733 005	769 655	5.0%	1.3%	-	-	-	-100.0%	0.3%
Agency: Coal haulage road network						4.00/			=======	4= 00/	2 22/
South African National Roads	_	155 500	660 834	1 279 029	_	1.0%	1 806 813	1 691 990	785 049	-15.0%	2.2%
Agency: Moloto road upgrade South African National Roads	_	18 200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency: Botswana river crossing		10 200									
South African National Roads	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	1 000 000	1 055 000	-	0.8%
Agency: N2 Wild Coast project											
Households											
Other transfers to households	207	250 240	250 255	200 475	0.40/	0.50/	422.545	445.044	470.054	F 60/	0.70/
Current	307 577	258 210	369 266	399 475	9.1%	0.6%	422 645	446 314	470 861	5.6%	0.7%
Bursaries for non-employees Taxi recapitalisation	7 514 300 063	9 808 248 402	9 914 359 352	10 434 389 041	11.6% 9.0%	0.6%	11 040 411 605	11 659 434 655	12 300 458 561	5.6% 5.6%	0.7%
Non-profit institutions	300 003	240 402	333 332	303 041	3.070	0.070	411 003	434 033	430 301	3.070	0.770
Current	19 808	21 669	22 816	23 957	6.5%	_	25 347	26 766	28 236	5.6%	_
National Sea Rescue Institute	2 000	2 095	2 205	2 316	5.0%	-	2 451	2 589	2 731	5.6%	-
National Emergency	77	80	84	88	4.6%	-	93	98	103	5.4%	-
Communications Division of the											
South African Radio League		00	0.4	00	4.50/		0.2	00	400	F 40/	
Mountain Club of South Africa Off Road Rescue Unit	77 77	80 80	84 84	88 88	4.6% 4.6%	_	93 93	98 98	103 103	5.4% 5.4%	_
K9 Search and Rescue Association	77	80	84	88	4.6%	_	93	98	103	5.4%	_
of South Africa	''	00	04	00	4.070		33	30	103	3.470	
South African National Taxi Council	17 500	19 254	20 275	21 289	6.8%	-	22 524	23 785	25 093	5.6%	_
Foreign governments and											
international organisations											
Current	8 783	46 824	15 845	27 719	46.7%	-	28 596	29 514	31 137	4.0%	-
African Civil Aviation Commission	3 915	4 862	5 842	4 980	8.4%	-	5 269	5 564	5 870	5.6%	-
International Civil Aviation Organisation	3 690	4 027	4 686	4 303	5.3%	_	4 553	4 808	5 072	5.6%	_
International Maritime	496	568	549	1 531	45.6%	_	1 620	1 711	1 805	5.6%	_
Organisation											
Cospas-Sarsat search and rescue	403	411	476	507	8.0%	-	536	566	597	5.6%	-
satellite programme											
Southern African Development	_	-	78	60	_	_	60	64	68	4.3%	-
Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission											
Southern African Development	_	_	_	6 000	_	_	6 000	6 000	6 330	1.8%	_
Community Aviation Safety				0 000			0 000	0 000	0 000	1.070	
Organisation											
Indian Ocean Memorandum of	279	320	393	338	6.6%	-	358	377	398	5.6%	-
Understanding											
International Oil Pollution	_	36 636	3 821	10 000	_	_	10 200	10 424	10 997	3.2%	-
Compensation Fund Provinces and municipalities											
Municipal bank accounts											
Current	75 223	96 842	101 514	107 309	12.6%	0.2%	107 533	113 891	120 485	3.9%	0.2%
Rural roads asset management	75 223	96 842	101 514	107 309	12.6%	0.2%	107 533	113 891	120 485	3.9%	0.2%
systems grant											
Capital	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	6 159 559	1.6%	11.0%	6 253 669	6 114 248		1.5%	10.0%
Public transport network grant	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	6 159 559	1.6%	11.0%	6 253 669	6 114 248	6 450 172	1.5%	10.0%
Public corporations and private ente	•										
Subsidies on products and production Current		4 066 160	4 281 666	5 876 596	14.8%	8.5%	6 125 878	6 430 099	6 753 231	4.7%	10.1%
Passenger Rail Agency of South		3 618 036	3 809 769	4 000 183	5.0%	7.0%	4 232 194	4 469 197		5.6%	7.0%
Africa: Metrorail – operations					0.07.5					0.0,1	
Passenger Rail Agency of South	428 417	448 124	471 897	1 495 566	51.7%	1.3%	1 524 309	1 553 670	1 639 122	3.1%	2.5%
Africa: Mainline passenger services											
– operations											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	_	-	-	380 847	-	0.2%	369 375	407 232	399 106	1.6%	0.6%
Africa: Rail maintenance operations and inventories											
and inventories	1			l							

Table 35.6 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Madiu	m-term expe	nditura	rate	Total
	Δ.,,	dited outcom		appropriation	(%)	(%)	ivicului	estimate	inuituie	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 - 2		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	,	- 2020/21
Public corporations and private	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17	2017/10	2014/13	2017/10	2010/13	2013/20	2020/21	2017/10	- 2020/21
enterprises											
Other transfers to public											
corporations											
Capital	11 058 959	14 155 887	14 608 601	13 339 822	6.4%	24 9%	12 653 090	13 948 572	14 715 383	3.3%	21.9%
Passenger Rail Agency of South	3 906 624			5 494 556	12.0%	11.6%	4 382 799			-21.2%	6.0%
Africa: Capital	3 300 024	0 254 005	7 200 070	3 434 330	12.070	11.070	7 302 733	2 330 303	2 003 043	21.270	0.070
Passenger Rail Agency of South	5 699 959	2 560 508	4 170 266	4 420 482	-8.1%	7.9%	4 676 870	7 623 656	8 042 957	22.1%	9.9%
Africa: Rolling stock fleet renewal	5 055 555	2 300 300	. 170 200	20 .02	0.170	7.570		, 020 000	00.230.	22,170	31370
programme											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	810 711	1 875 973	1 844 184	1 912 835	33.1%	3.0%	2 023 779	2 137 111	2 254 652	5.6%	3.3%
Africa: Signalling						0.075				0.07.5	5.57
Passenger Rail Agency of South	547 745	1 267 474	1 283 523	1 360 534	35.4%	2.1%	1 409 445	1 480 054	1 553 657	4.5%	2.3%
Africa: Metrorail (refurbishment of											
coaches)											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	93 920	217 329	103 750	151 415	17.3%	0.3%	160 197	169 168	178 472	5.6%	0.3%
Africa: Mainline passenger service –											
refurbishment of coaches											
Provinces and municipalities											
Provincial revenue funds											
Current	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5 722 871	5.8%	9.8%	5 990 298	6 325 755	6 749 581	5.7%	9.9%
Public transport operations grant	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5 722 871	5.8%	9.8%	5 990 298	6 325 755	6 749 581	5.7%	9.9%
Capital	9 361 498	9 531 744	10 478 194	10 753 664	4.7%	18.8%	11 035 668	11 481 665	12 112 657	4.0%	18.1%
Provincial roads maintenance grant:	803 002	830 000	801 000	482 000	-15.6%	1.4%	501 092	526 152	_	-100.0%	0.6%
Road network supporting electricity											
generation infrastructure											
component											
Provincial roads maintenance grant:	7 956 245	8 221 154	9 379 071	10 001 664	7.9%	16.6%	10 324 576	10 955 513	12 112 657	6.6%	17.4%
Roads maintenance component											
Provincial roads maintenance grant:	602 251	480 590	298 123	270 000	-23.5%	0.8%	210 000	-	-	-100.0%	0.2%
Disaster relief component											
Total	47 706 799	52 219 379	55 168 748	58 676 637	7.1%	100.0%	58 606 154	64 579 491	68 193 369	5.1%	100.0%

Table 35.7 Vote personnel numbers and cost by salary level and programme¹

- Programmes

 1. Administration
 2. Integrated Transport Planning
 3. Rail Transport
 4. Road Transport

- 5. Civil Aviation
 6. Maritime Transport
 7. Public Transport

7. Public Transp																			
	Numb	er of posts																	
	estin	nated for																	
	31 M	arch 2018			Nur	nber and co	st ² of pe	rsonne	l posts fille	d / plann	ed for	on funded	l establ	ishme	nt			Nu	mber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded	additional																rate	level/Total
	posts	to the		Actual		Revise	d estima	ite			Medi	um-term e	xnendit	ure e	stimate			(%)	(%)
	•	establishment	21	016/17			7/18		20	18/19			9/20			020/21			- 2020/21
			21	010/1/		20.	1//10		20	10/13		201	•			020/21		2017/10	- 2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Transport			Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost		Number	Cost	cost		
Salary level	658	7	687	392.8	0.6	705	430.5	0.6	739	496.7	0.7		534.7	0.7	746	574.8	0.8	1.9%	100.0%
1-6	150	1	148	34.8	0.2	148	40.4	0.3	149	44.3	0.3	149	47.2	0.3	149	50.5	0.3	0.2%	20.3%
7 – 10	272	2	288	118.5	0.4	293	138.3	0.5	304	155.5	0.5	306	167.3	0.5	307	180.2	0.6	1.6%	41.2%
11 – 12	135	1	139	102.8	0.7	138	116.1	0.8	146	131.1	0.9	148	142.3	1.0	150	154.6	1.0	2.8%	19.8%
13 – 16	101	3	110	131.0	1.2	124	131.0	1.1	138	160.6	1.2	139	172.2	1.2	138	183.7	1.3	3.6%	18.4%
Other	_	_	2	5.7	2.8	2	4.8	2.4	2	5.2	2.6	2	5.7	2.8	2	6.0	3.0	-	0.3%
Programme	658	7	687	392.8	0.6	705	430.5	0.6	739	496.7	0.7	744	534.7	0.7	746	574.8	0.8	1.9%	100.0%
Programme 1	317	5	336	175.3	0.5	343	196.1	0.6	354	220.7	0.6	357	238.4	0.7	358	256.3	0.7	1.4%	48.1%
Programme 2	69	_	74	44.7	0.6	74	47.8	0.6	78	53.8	0.7	78	57.4	0.7	78	61.5	0.8	1.8%	10.5%
Programme 3	37	_	37	21.6	0.6	37	23.8	0.6	38	26.8	0.7	38	28.5	0.8	38	30.6	0.8	0.9%	5.1%
Programme 4	87	1	89	50.1	0.6	90	61.6	0.7	94	70.5	0.7	94	75.6	0.8	94	81.0	0.9	1.5%	12.7%
Programme 5	56	1	59	37.2	0.6	59	34.8	0.6	64	46.4	0.7	65	49.8	0.8	65	53.4	0.8	3.3%	8.6%
Programme 6	31	_	30	19.9	0.7	31	18.8	0.6	34	23.2	0.7	34	24.9	0.7	34	26.4	0.8	3.1%	4.5%
Programme 7	61	_	62	44.0	0.7	71	47.6	0.7	77	55.3	0.7	78	60.2	0.8	79	65.6	0.8	3.6%	10.4%

Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.
 Rand million.

Rand million.

Departmental receipts

Table 35.8 Departmental receipts by economic classification

Record R	Table 33.8 Departmentari	eceipts b	y econor	THE Class	mication			_					_
Rithousand Paris Paris Paris Rithousand							_	Average:				_	Average:
Part							_						•
Rethousand Audited voltown Selection Selectio							_					_	•
Renormental receipts Substitution Substitutio					•						eipts		
Departmental receipts 322 107 209 935 290 260 270 440 270 440 5.7% 100.0% 309 491 326 822 344 799 8.4% 100.0% Sales of goods and services produced by department Sales by market establishments 93 93 91 92 92 0.4% - 110 116 122 9.9% - 125 9.0% - 125 9.0% - 125 9.0% - 125 9.0% - 125 9.0% -													
Sales of goods and services 609 554 1138 1259 1259 27.4% 0.3% 691 730 771 15.1% 0.3% 15.1%							•		•	•			
Produced by department Sales by market establishments 93 93 91 92 92 -0.4% - 110 116 122 9.9% - - - - - - - - -													
Sales by market establishments of which: Sales by market establishments of which: Sales by market establishments of which: Sales of which: Sales by market establishments of which: Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods of which: Waste paper Sales of which: Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods of which: Sales of scrap, waste, arms and characters of the sales and forfeits Sales of which: Sales of scrap, waste, arms and characters of the sales and forfeits Sales of scrap, waste, arms and characters of Sales of Sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and I waste paper Sales of scrap waste arms and sales and s	· ·	609	554	1 138	1 259	1 259	27.4%	0.3%	691	730	771	-15.1%	0.3%
Semilar content of the content of		0.2	0.2	04	0.2	00	0.40/		440	446	422	0.00/	
Rental parking: Covered and open Administrative fees 321 336 97 1023 1023 1023 47.2% 0.2% 389 411 434 -24.9% 0.2% of which: Foreign operating permits 321 335 907 276 276 -4.9% 0.2% 389 411 434 16.3% 0.1% Access to information Act (2000) - 1 - 1 - 1 1	•	93	93	91	92	92	-0.4%	-	110	116	122	9.9%	_
Administrative fees of which: Administrative fees of which: 321 336 907 1023 1023 47.2% 0.2% 389 411 434 24.9% 0.2% of which: 321 335 907 276 276 -4.9% 0.2% 389 411 434 16.3% 0.1%													
of which: Foreign operating permits 321 335 907 276 276 -4.9% 0.2% 389 411 434 16.3% 0.1% Access to Information Act (2000) — 1 — 1 —								-					
Foreign operating permits Access to Information Act (2000) - 1 - 1 - 1 1 100.0% - 100.0% - 1 1 - 1 1 100.0% - 100.0%		321	336	907	1 023	1 023	47.2%	0.2%	389	411	434	-24.9%	0.2%
Access to Information Act (2000)													
Public driver permits				907			-4.9%	0.2%	389	411	434		0.1%
Other sales of which: Commission on insurance Services rendered: Transport fees Services rendered: Transpor		_	1	-	_		_	-	_	-	-		-
Of which:	·		_	-			-						
Commission on insurance		195	125	140	144	144	-9.6%	0.1%	192	203	215	14.3%	0.1%
Services rendered: Transport fees 77	· 1												
Replacement of security cards and tender documents Departmental publications 10 3 - 1 1 -58.5% - 12 13 14 141.0% - Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods of which: Waste paper 2 2 1 1 1 1 -20.6% - 34 36 38 236.2% - fines, penalties and forfeits 30 734 205 644 256 745 268 808 268 808 5.2% 88.0% 281 601 297 370 313 726 5.3% 92.8% land Interest 6 937 1 130 1 074 8 8 8 -89.5% 0.8% 167 176 186 185.4% - Dividends of which: Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and land lines and financial assets and lassets and land assets and land lines and financial assets and land lines are also as a contract of the company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and lassets and lassets and land lines are also as a contract of the company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and lassets and labelities			122	140	138			-					-
Departmental publications 10 3 - 1 1 -53.6% - 12 13 14 141.0% -	. ,		_	-				-					_
Departmental publications 10 3 - 1 1 -53.6% - 12 13 14 141.0% -		14	_	-	1	1	-58.5%	-	16	17	18	162.1%	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods of which: Waste paper 2 2 1 1 1 1 -20.6% - 34 36 38 236.2% - Fines, penalties and forfeits 78 82 87 Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest 6 937 1 130 1 074 8 8 8 8-89.5% 0.8% 167 176 186 185.4% - Dividends 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% of which: Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and labilities													
other used current goods of which: Waste paper 2 2 1 1 1 -20.6% - 34 36 38 236.2% - Fines, penalties and forfeits - - - - - - - - 7 - - - 7 -								-					_
of which: Waste paper 2 2 1 1 1 2.06% - 34 36 38 236.2% - Fines, penalties and forfeits - - - - - - - 78 82 87 -	• • • • •	2	2	1	1	1	-20.6%	-	34	36	38	236.2%	_
Waste paper 2 2 1 1 1 -20.6% - 34 36 38 236.2% - Fines, penalties and forfeits - - - - - - - 78 82 87 - - Interest, dividends and rent on land 230 734 205 644 256 745 268 808 268 808 5.2% 88.0% 281 601 297 370 313 726 5.3% 92.8% Interest 6 937 1 130 1 074 8 8 -89.5% 0.8% 167 176 186 185.4% - Dividends 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% Transactions in financial assets and li													
Fines, penalties and forfeits — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	of which:												
Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest	· · ·	2	2	1	1	1	-20.6%	-				236.2%	_
Interest 6 937 1 130 1 074 8 8 8 89.5% 0.8% 167 176 186 185.4% - Dividends 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% 280 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% 280 268 800 6.3% 280	Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	78	82	87	_	_
Interest 6 937 1 130 1 074 8 8 8 -89.5% 0.8% 167 176 186 185.4% — Dividends 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% of which: Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and liabilities 90 762 3 735 32 376 372 372 -84.0% 11.6% 27 087 28 604 30 177 332.9% 6.9%	Interest, dividends and rent on	230 734	205 644	256 745	268 808	268 808	5.2%	88.0%	281 601	297 370	313 726	5.3%	92.8%
Dividends 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% of which: Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and liabilities 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% 281 281 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% 281 297 194 297 1	land												
of which: Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and liabilities 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% 92.8% 11.6% 27 087 28 604 30 177 332.9% 6.9%	Interest	6 937	1 130	1 074	8	8	-89.5%	0.8%	167	176	186	185.4%	_
Special restructuring proceeds from Airports Company of South Africa 223 797 204 514 255 671 268 800 268 800 6.3% 87.2% 281 434 297 194 313 540 5.3% 92.8% Transactions in financial assets and liabilities 90 762 3 735 32 376 372 372 -84.0% 11.6% 27 087 28 604 30 177 332.9% 6.9%	Dividends	223 797	204 514	255 671	268 800	268 800	6.3%	87.2%	281 434	297 194	313 540	5.3%	92.8%
Airports Company of South Africa Transactions in financial assets and liabilities 90 762 3 735 32 376 372 372 -84.0% 11.6% 27 087 28 604 30 177 332.9% 6.9% 6.9%	of which:												
Transactions in financial assets and 90 762 3 735 32 376 372 372 -84.0% 11.6% 27 087 28 604 30 177 332.9% 6.9% liabilities	Special restructuring proceeds from	223 797	204 514	255 671	268 800	268 800	6.3%	87.2%	281 434	297 194	313 540	5.3%	92.8%
liabilities	Airports Company of South Africa												
Total 322 107 209 935 290 260 270 440 270 440 -5.7% 100.0% 309 491 326 822 344 799 8.4% 100.0%		90 762	3 735	32 376	372	372	-84.0%	11.6%	27 087	28 604	30 177	332.9%	6.9%
	Total	322 107	209 935	290 260	270 440	270 440	-5.7%	100.0%	309 491	326 822	344 799	8.4%	100.0%

Programme 1: Administration

Programme purpose

Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.9 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Medium	n-term expend	liture	rate	Total
	Auc	lited outcome	2	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Ministry	35 571	45 776	44 466	34 365	-1.1%	10.2%	35 207	37 504	39 944	5.1%	8.2%
Management	44 748	53 190	44 695	77 307	20.0%	14.0%	75 752	81 054	86 661	3.9%	17.9%
Corporate Services	205 347	227 432	197 549	206 721	0.2%	53.3%	227 585	244 573	261 048	8.1%	52.6%
Communications	41 551	30 142	28 033	35 851	-4.8%	8.6%	35 642	37 886	40 262	3.9%	8.4%
Office Accommodation	50 272	64 284	50 393	52 827	1.7%	13.9%	55 891	59 021	62 267	5.6%	12.9%
Total	377 489	420 824	365 136	407 071	2.5%	100.0%	430 077	460 038	490 182	6.4%	100.0%
Change to 2017				214			(2 275)	4 102	4 666		
Budget estimate											

Table 35.9 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Economic classification						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Medium	n-term expend	liture	rate	Total
Duly and		ited outco		appropriation	(%)	(%)	2040/40	estimate	2020/24	(%)	(%)
R thousand		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	
Current payments		399 983	347 374	389 768	2.5%	95.5%	414 939	444 059	473 324	6.7%	96.3%
Compensation of employees		174 354	175 270	200 052	8.9%	44.9%	220 672	238 358	256 308	8.6%	51.2%
Goods and services ¹	207 409	225 629	172 104	189 716	-2.9%	50.6%	194 267	205 701	217 016	4.6%	45.1%
of which:											
Advertising	30 418	15 606	10 574	20 540	-12.3%	4.9%	20 259	21 412	22 600	3.2%	4.7%
Audit costs: External	5 429	5 465	5 787	10 659	25.2%	1.7%	11 196	11 914	12 566	5.6%	2.6%
Computer services	6 290	11 451	10 532	11 209	21.2%	2.5%	12 317	13 105	13 832	7.3%	2.8%
Legal services	8 983	9 874	-	8 916	-0.2%	1.8%	9 223	9 800	10 322	5.0%	2.1%
Operating leases	51 412	64 504	50 400	52 827	0.9%	14.0%	55 891	59 021	62 267	5.6%	12.9%
Travel and subsistence	29 436	39 854	33 757	33 634	4.5%	8.7%	36 097	39 121	41 275	7.1%	8.4%
Transfers and subsidies ¹	8 682	10 894	11 199	11 782	10.7%	2.7%	12 466	13 166	13 890	5.6%	2.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	978	881	1 054	1 161	5.9%	0.3%	1 228	1 297	1 368	5.6%	0.3%
Households	7 704	10 013	10 145	10 621	11.3%	2.5%	11 238	11 869	12 522	5.6%	2.6%
Payments for capital assets	6 201	9 427	6 522	5 521	-3.8%	1.8%	2 672	2 813	2 968	-18.7%	0.8%
Machinery and equipment	6 201	6 073	6 522	5 521	-3.8%	1.5%	2 672	2 813	2 968	-18.7%	0.8%
Software and other intangible assets	_	3 354		-	-	0.2%	_	_		-	-
Payments for financial assets	189	520	41	-	-100.0%	_	_	_		-	-
Total	377 489	420 824	365 136	407 071	2.5%	100.0%	430 077	460 038	490 182	6.4%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	0.8%	0.8%	0.6%	0.7%	-	_	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	-	-
expenditure to vote expenditure											
Details of transfers and subsidies						•				r	r
Households											
Social benefits											
Current	190	205	231	187	-0.5%	0.1%	198	210	222	5.9%	_
Employee social benefits	190	205	231	187	-0.5%	0.1%	198	210	222	5.9%	-
Households											
Other transfers to households											
Current	7 514	9 808	9 914	10 434	11.6%	2.4%	11 040	11 659	12 300	5.6%	2.5%
Bursaries for non-employees	7 514	9 808	9 914	10 434	11.6%	2.4%	11 040	11 659	12 300	5.6%	2.5%
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Departmental agencies (non-business	entities)										
Current	978	881	1 054	1 161	5.9%	0.3%	1 228	1 297	1 368	5.6%	0.3%
Transport Education and Training	978	881	1 054	1 161	5.9%	0.3%	1 228	1 297	1 368	5.6%	0.3%
Authority											

Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Table 35.10 Administration personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

	estir	er of posts nated for																	
	31 M	arch 2018		N	umbe	r and cost	of per	sonne	l posts fill	ed / pl	anne	d for on fu	nded e	stabli	shment			Num	ıber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded	additional																rate	level/Total
	posts	to the		Actual		Revise	d estin	nate		N	∕lediu	m-term ex	pendit	ture es	timate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	20	16/17		201	17/18		201	18/19		20	19/20		202	20/21		2017/18 -	2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Administr	ation		Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary																			
level	317	5	336	175.3	0.5	343	196.1	0.6	354	220.7	0.6	357	238.4	0.7	358	256.3	0.7	1.4%	100.0%
1-6	87	1	84	19.6	0.2	84	22.6	0.3	85	24.9	0.3	85	26.5	0.3	85	28.3	0.3	0.4%	24.0%
7 – 10	135	2	150	59.2	0.4	150	67.6	0.5	154	75.3	0.5	156	81.5	0.5	156	87.4	0.6	1.3%	43.6%
11 – 12	55	1	57	42.0	0.7	57	48.0	0.8	57	51.2	0.9	58	55.8	1.0	59	60.8	1.0	1.2%	16.4%
13 – 16	40	1	43	50.2	1.2	50	53.1	1.1	56	64.1	1.1	56	68.8	1.2	56	73.9	1.3	3.8%	15.4%
Other	-	_	2	4.2	2.1	2	4.8	2.4	2	5.2	2.6	2	5.7	2.8	2	6.0	3.0	-	0.6%

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

Programme purpose

Integrate and harmonise macro-transport sector policies, strategies and legislation. Coordinate and develop sector-related policies, research activities, and regional and inter-sphere relations. Facilitate sector transformation and provide sector economic modelling and analysis.

Rand million.

Objectives

- Facilitate integrated macro transport systems planning by:
 - developing an integrated monitoring plan for the revised 1996 White Paper on National Transport Policy by 2018/19 and monitoring the plan on an ongoing basis
 - submitting a draft regional transport market access strategy to Cabinet by March 2019.
- Promote the national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure operations and standards by implementing the road freight strategy by March 2019.
- Enhance the socioeconomic transformation of the transport sector by submitting the Single Transport Economic Regulator Bill to Parliament by March 2019.
- Increase the department's contribution to environmental protection by monitoring the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions in the transport sector, in terms of the green transport strategy, on an ongoing basis.

Subprogrammes

- Macro Sector Planning examines land use and transport planning in all spheres of government from a multimodal perspective, and manages and facilitates the implementation of the planning provisions contained in the National Land Transport Act (2009).
- Freight Logistics develops and coordinates the implementation of freight logistics strategies aimed at unblocking bottlenecks in the freight logistics system and related supply chains, with particular emphasis on integrating elements of the system across all modes.
- Modelling and Economic Analysis undertakes economic studies, provides innovative and enabling transport infrastructure funding options that respond to the socioeconomic needs of the national agenda, and applies economic analysis tools for developing policies in the transport sector.
- Regional Integration manages, coordinates and facilitates the development of strategies for engagements in the Southern African Development Community and the rest of Africa.
- Research and Innovation ensures research, innovation and monitoring of the transport sector for sustainability.
- Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support provides administrative support services to the programme.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.11 Integrated Transport Planning expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Medium	ı-term expendi	ture	rate	Total
_	Aud	lited outcome		appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Macro Sector Planning	13 291	12 716	12 414	17 172	8.9%	17.2%	18 116	19 353	20 665	6.4%	20.3%
Freight Logistics	13 548	23 024	13 597	15 997	5.7%	20.5%	15 669	16 822	18 033	4.1%	18.0%
Modelling and Economic Analysis	19 781	25 784	23 994	19 473	-0.5%	27.5%	22 919	23 986	25 440	9.3%	24.8%
Regional Integration	7 688	8 243	6 056	9 695	8.0%	9.8%	10 237	10 905	11 608	6.2%	11.5%
Research and Innovation	14 104	13 374	12 674	13 153	-2.3%	16.5%	15 345	16 386	17 484	10.0%	16.8%
Integrated Transport Planning	6 562	5 621	8 319	7 151	2.9%	8.5%	7 696	8 208	8 749	7.0%	8.6%
Administration Support											
Total	74 974	88 762	77 054	82 641	3.3%	100.0%	89 982	95 660	101 979	7.3%	100.0%
Change to 2017				978			1 214	3 861	4 087		
Budget estimate											

Table 35.11 Integrated Transport Planning expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Economic classification				Adjusted	Average growth rate	Average: Expen- diture/ Total	Medium	-term expendi	ture	Average growth rate	Average: Expen- diture/ Total
_	Aud	lited outcome		appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Current payments	74 057	87 554	76 006	82 001	3.5%	98.8%	89 782	95 449	101 756	7.5%	99.7%
Compensation of employees	36 585	43 053	44 692	47 822	9.3%	53.2%	53 778	57 355	61 496	8.7%	59.5%
Goods and services ¹	37 472	44 501	31 314	34 179	-3.0%	45.6%	36 004	38 094	40 260	5.6%	40.1%
of which:											
Advertising	1 183	3 811	4 613	1 236	1.5%	3.4%	1 082	1 149	1 214	-0.6%	1.3%
Catering: Departmental activities	104	62	581	1 158	123.3%	0.6%	760	799	839	-10.2%	1.0%
Communication	577	723	605	676	5.4%	0.8%	813	863	918	10.7%	0.9%
Consultants: Business and	27 432	24 577	10 252	23 563	-4.9%	26.5%	26 967	28 575	30 223	8.7%	29.5%
advisory services											
Travel and subsistence	5 249	7 451	6 923	4 722	-3.5%	7.5%	3 650	3 818	4 013	-5.3%	4.4%
Venues and facilities	787	4 841	7 063	2 225	41.4%	4.6%	1 702	1 787	1 884	-5.4%	2.1%
Transfers and subsidies1	207	54	174	_	-100.0%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	207	54	174	-	-100.0%	0.1%	-	-	_	-	-
Payments for capital assets	694	1 132	870	640	-2.7%	1.0%	200	211	223	-29.6%	0.3%
Machinery and equipment	694	1 132	870	640	-2.7%	1.0%	200	211	223	-29.6%	0.3%
Payments for financial assets	16	22	4	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	74 974	88 762	77 054	82 641	3.3%	100.0%	89 982	95 660	101 979	7.3%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	-	-	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	-	_
expenditure to vote expenditure											
							•				
Details of transfers and subsidies											
Households	•										
Social benefits											
Current	207	54	174	-	-100.0%	0.1%	_	_	-	-	-
Employee social benefits	207	54	174	_	-100.0%	0.1%	_	_	-	_	_

Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods
and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Table 35.12 Integrated Transport Planning personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

·		er of posts																	
		nated for arch 2018			Niah				.l	l		£ £		ماء:امامه				Nico	
					Numb	er and cost	- or pe	rsonne	ei posts iiii	ea / pi	anneo	tor on tun	aea es	tabiisn	ment				mber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded	additional																rate	level/Total
	posts	to the	Α	ctual		Revise	d estin	nate			Mediu	m-term ex	pendit	ure es	timate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	201	6/17		201	7/18		201	8/19		201	9/20		202	0/21		2017/18	3 - 2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Integrated Tra	ansport Plann	ing	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary level	69	ı	74	44.7	0.6	74	47.8	0.6	78	53.8	0.7	78	57.4	0.7	78	61.5	0.8	1.8%	100.0%
1-6	12	1	13	3.1	0.2	13	3.4	0.3	13	3.7	0.3	13	3.9	0.3	13	4.2	0.3	-	16.9%
7 – 10	26	-	27	10.5	0.4	27	12.8	0.5	30	15.8	0.5	30	16.8	0.6	30	18.0	0.6	3.6%	38.0%
11 – 12	13	-	14	9.5	0.7	13	10.0	0.8	14	11.5	8.0	14	12.3	0.9	14	13.2	0.9	2.5%	17.9%
13 – 16	18	-	20	21.6	1.1	21	21.7	1.0	21	22.8	1.1	21	24.3	1.2	21	26.1	1.2	-	27.3%

L. Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 3: Rail Transport

Programme purpose

Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, and infrastructure development strategies that reduce system costs and improve customer service. Oversee rail public entities and the implementation of integrated rail services.

Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector by:
 - finalising the National Rail Bill by 2019
 - developing an implementation plan for the private sector participation framework by March 2019 and monitoring the implementation on an ongoing basis.

^{2.} Rand million.

 Regulate and enhance rail safety and security by submitting the draft Railway Safety Bill to Parliament by March 2020.

Subprogrammes

- Rail Regulation is responsible for the development of rail policies, and economic and safety regulations.
- Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development coordinates the development, maintenance of and investment in rail infrastructure.
- Rail Operations coordinates the implementation of integrated rail services, and monitors and analyses service delivery challenges facing the rail industry.
- Rail Oversight oversees and tracks the performance of the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the Railway Safety Regulator, and manages the transfer payments to these entities.
- Rail Administration Support provides support services to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and providing business planning.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.13 Rail Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme	-				Average growth	Average: Expen- diture/				Average growth	Average: Expen- diture/
	٨٠	udited outcon	20	Adjusted appropriation	rate (%)	Total (%)	Mediu	m-term expend estimate	diture	rate (%)	Total (%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		- 2020/21
Rail Regulation	10 394	11 688	15 389	19 225	22.8%	0.1%	19 835	21 068	22 439	5.3%	0.1%
Rail Infrastructure and Industry	13 740	7 641	9 577	10 523	-8.5%	0.1%	11 349	12 112	12 951	7.2%	0.1%
Development Development	13 740	7 041	3377	10 323	-0.570	0.170	11 545	12 112	12 331	7.270	0.170
Rail Operations	9 919	4 890	7 682	8 102	-6.5%	_	8 716	8 824	9 377	5.0%	_
Rail Oversight	14 998 036		18 956 254	19 265 982	8.7%	99.8%	18 841 986	20 445 218	21 538 821	3.8%	99.8%
Rail Administration Support	3 418	2 895	3 103	5 067	14.0%	33.070	5 393	6 043	6 479	8.5%	-
Total		18 305 274	18 992 005	19 308 899	8.7%	100.0%	18 887 279	20 493 265	21 590 067	3.8%	100.0%
Change to 2017	13 033 307	10 303 274	10 332 003	(11 356)	0.770	100.070	(2 330 825)	(1 857 270)	(1 990 318)	3.070	100.070
Budget estimate				(11 556)			(2 330 623)	(1 657 270)	(1 990 310)		
budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	37 151	29 563	35 489	42 812	4.8%	0.2%	45 182	47 930	51 123	6.1%	0.2%
Compensation of employees	20 151	19 933	21 634	26 177	9.1%	0.1%	26 767	28 541	30 611	5.4%	0.1%
Goods and services ¹	17 000	9 630	13 855	16 635	-0.7%	0.1%	18 415	19 389	20 512	7.2%	0.1%
of which:											
Communication	311	691	355	291	-2.2%	_	355	370	386	9.9%	_
Consultants: Business and advisory	14 437	5 029	11 628	4 115	-34.2%	_	4 425	4 589	4 623	4.0%	_
services											
Infrastructure and planning services	_	_	_	10 511	-	-	11 896	12 621	13 588	8.9%	0.1%
Consumables: Stationery, printing	114	419	85	156	11.0%	_	200	204	207	9.9%	-
and office supplies											
Travel and subsistence	1 247	1 892	1 421	1 327	2.1%	-	1 382	1 456	1 538	5.0%	-
Venues and facilities	72	565	52	30	-25.3%	-	75	81	85	41.5%	
Transfers and subsidies ¹	14 997 805	18 275 460	18 956 254	19 265 982	8.7%	99.8%	18 841 986	20 445 218	21 538 821	3.8%	99.8%
Departmental agencies and	51 504	53 379	65 987	49 564	-1.3%	0.3%	63 018	66 547	70 207	12.3%	0.3%
accounts											
Public corporations and private	14 946 301	18 222 047	18 890 267	19 216 418	8.7%	99.5%	18 778 968	20 378 671	21 468 614	3.8%	99.5%
enterprises											
Households	_	34			_	-		_	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	550	251	262	105	-42.4%	-	111	117	123	5.4%	-
Machinery and equipment	550	251	262	105	-42.4%	_	111	117	123	5.4%	-
Payments for financial assets	1	-	-	-	-100.0%	-	-				-
Total	15 035 507	18 305 274	18 992 005	19 308 899	8.7%	100.0%	18 887 279	20 493 265	21 590 067	3.8%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	30.6%	34.3%	33.7%	32.3%	-	-	31.6%	31.1%	31.0%	-	-
expenditure to vote expenditure											

Table 35.13 Rail Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Details of transfers and subsidies				Adjusted	Average growth rate	Average: Expen- diture/ Total	Mediu	m-term expend	liture	Average growth rate	Average: Expen- diture/ Total
	Au	udited outcon	ne	appropriation	(%)	(%)	Wicaia	estimate	inuic	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Households							-		-		
Social benefits											
Current	_	34	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee social benefits	-	34	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Departmental agencies and account	s										
Departmental agencies (non-busines	ss entities)										
Current	51 504	53 379	65 987	49 564	-1.3%	0.3%	63 018	66 547	70 207	12.3%	0.3%
Railway Safety Regulator	51 504	53 379	65 987	49 564	-1.3%	0.3%	63 018	66 547	70 207	12.3%	0.3%
Public corporations and private ente	rprises										
Public corporations											
Other transfers to public corporation	ns										
Capital	11 058 959	14 155 887	14 608 601	13 339 822	6.4%	74.2%	12 653 090	13 948 572	14 715 383	3.3%	68.1%
Passenger Rail Agency of South	3 906 624	8 234 603	7 206 878	5 494 556	12.0%	34.7%	4 382 799	2 538 583	2 685 645	-21.2%	18.8%
Africa: Capital											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	5 699 959	2 560 508	4 170 266	4 420 482	-8.1%	23.5%	4 676 870	7 623 656	8 042 957	22.1%	30.8%
Africa: Rolling stock fleet renewal											
programme											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	810 711	1 875 973	1 844 184	1 912 835	33.1%	9.0%	2 023 779	2 137 111	2 254 652	5.6%	10.4%
Africa: Signalling											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	547 745	1 267 474	1 283 523	1 360 534	35.4%	6.2%	1 409 445	1 480 054	1 553 657	4.5%	7.2%
Africa: Metrorail (refurbishment of											
coaches)											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	93 920	217 329	103 750	151 415	17.3%	0.8%	160 197	169 168	178 472	5.6%	0.8%
Africa: Mainline passenger service –											
refurbishment of coaches											
Public corporations and private ente	rprises										
Public corporations											
Public corporations (subsidies on pro	oducts and pro	oduction)									
Current	3 887 342	4 066 160	4 281 666	5 876 596	14.8%	25.3%	6 125 878	6 430 099	6 753 231	4.7%	31.4%
Passenger Rail Agency of South	3 458 925	3 618 036	3 809 769	4 000 183	5.0%	20.8%	4 232 194	4 469 197	4 715 003	5.6%	21.7%
Africa: Metrorail – operations											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	428 417	448 124	471 897	1 495 566	51.7%	4.0%	1 524 309	1 553 670	1 639 122	3.1%	7.7%
Africa: Mainline passenger services											
– operations											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	_	_	_	380 847	-	0.5%	369 375	407 232	399 106	1.6%	1.9%
Africa: Rail maintenance operations											
and inventories											

Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods
and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Personnel information

Table 35.14 Rail Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		per of posts																	
	31 M	arch 2018			Numb	er and cost	of pe	rsonne	el posts fill	ed / pl	anned	for on fun	ded es	tablish	nment			Nu	mber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded	additional																rate	level/Total
	posts	to the	P	ctual		Revise	d estir	nate		- 1	Mediu	m-term ex	pendit	ure es	timate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	201	L6/17		201	7/18		201	18/19		201	19/20		202	0/21		2017/18	3 - 2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Rail Transport			Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary level	37	-	37	21.6	0.6	37	23.8	0.6	38	26.8	0.7	38	28.5	0.8	38	30.6	0.8	0.9%	100.0%
1-6	9	_	9	2.2	0.2	9	2.6	0.3	9	2.8	0.3	9	3.0	0.3	9	3.2	0.4	-	23.8%
7 – 10	10	-	10	3.6	0.4	10	4.3	0.4	10	4.7	0.5	10	5.0	0.5	10	5.4	0.5	-	26.5%
11 – 12	10	-	10	7.3	0.7	10	8.3	0.8	10	9.0	0.9	10	9.6	1.0	10	10.3	1.0	-	26.5%
13 – 16	8	_	8	8.6	1.1	8	8.5	1.1	9	10.2	1.1	9	10.9	1.2	9	11.8	1.3	4.0%	23.2%
						.,													

Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.
 Rand million

Programme 4: Road Transport

Programme purpose

Develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport and ensure safer roads. Oversee road public entities.

Objectives

• Ensure a sustainable road infrastructure network by:

- submitting the White Paper on Roads Policy to Cabinet by March 2019
- monitoring the overall implementation of the S'hamba Sonke programme on an ongoing basis
- submitting the access road development plan to Cabinet by March 2019.
- Regulate and enhance road transport safety and security by monitoring the implementation of the 2016-2030 national road safety strategy on an ongoing basis.

Subprogrammes

- Road Regulation regulates road safety and traffic management, manages the electronic national traffic
 information system, and exercises oversight of the inspectorate for driving licences and vehicle testing
 stations.
- Road Infrastructure and Industry Development facilitates and coordinates the planning, development and implementation of a sustainable and reliable integrated road infrastructure network, as well as capacity enhancement in the industry.
- Road Oversight reviews and analyses the performance of road transport public entities, and monitors their compliance with regulations and legislation. This subprogramme also transfers funds to the South African National Roads Agency, the Road Traffic Management Corporation, the Road Traffic Infringement Agency and the provincial roads maintenance grant.
- Road Administration Support provides administrative support services to the programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and providing business planning.
- Road Engineering Standards develops and implements road engineering standards, and coordinates the development of an asset management system for safe and resilient road infrastructure.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.15 Road Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme					Average	Average: Expen-				Average	Average Expen
					growth	diture/				growth	diture
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Mediu	ım-term expendi	ture	rate	Tota
-		udited outcome		appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 - 3	2020/21
Road Regulation	521 945	157 988	309 630	41 401	-57.0%	1.1%	41 914	44 583	47 496	4.7%	0.1%
Road Infrastructure and Industry											
Development	35 837	39 104	24 924	29 037	-6.8%	0.1%	32 175	34 443	36 822	8.2%	0.19
Road Oversight	21 625 925	22 669 040	24 699 696	27 024 594	7.7%	98.7%	26 988 198	31 128 593	32 858 174	6.7%	99.69
Road Administration Support	6 678	10 642	7 111	7 855	5.6%	-	8 283	8 845	9 438	6.3%	-
Road Engineering Standards	12 477	12 424	14 073	26 752	28.9%	0.1%	28 190	29 966	31 834	6.0%	0.19
Total	22 202 862	22 889 198	25 055 434	27 129 639	6.9%	100.0%	27 098 760	31 246 430	32 983 764	6.7%	100.0%
Change to 2017				1 067			(2 511 789)	(24 963)	(8 876)		
Budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	552 442	217 492	355 446	110 936	-41.4%	1.3%	118 719	126 608	135 009	6.8%	0.4%
Compensation of employees	40 905	45 343	50 124	59 931	13.6%	0.2%	70 487	75 562	81 044	10.6%	0.2%
Goods and services ¹	511 537	172 149	305 322	51 005	-53.6%	1.1%	48 232	51 046	53 965	1.9%	0.29
of which:											
Advertising	842	2 117	1 853	1 510	21.5%	-	1 528	1 613	1 702	4.1%	-
Catering: Departmental activities	470	914	936	1 120	33.6%	-	1 950	2 072	2 198	25.2%	-
Communication	710	879	802	5 073	92.6%	-	1 175	1 213	1 278	-36.8%	-
Computer services	1 606	1 586	1 615	980	-15.2%	-	883	929	978	-0.1%	
Consultants: Business and advisory	495 229	149 917	284 361	24 603	-63.2%	1.0%	26 463	28 075	29 755	6.5%	0.19
services											
Travel and subsistence	9 123	12 870	11 913	12 684	11.6%	-	13 336	14 116	14 900	5.5%	
Transfers and subsidies1	21 624 668	22 667 814	24 699 372	27 018 021	7.7%	98.7%	26 979 319	31 119 060	32 847 951	6.7%	99.69
Provinces and municipalities	9 436 721	9 628 586	10 579 708	10 860 973	4.8%	41.6%	11 143 201	11 595 556	12 233 142	4.0%	38.79
Departmental agencies and	12 187 903	13 039 089	14 119 540	16 157 048	9.9%	57.1%	15 836 118	19 523 504	20 614 809	8.5%	60.99
accounts											
Households	44	139	124	-	-100.0%	-	_	_	_	_	
Payments for capital assets	25 745	1 117	615	682	-70.2%	_	722	762	804	5.6%	
Machinery and equipment	25 745	1 117	615	682	-70.2%	_	722	762	804	5.6%	
Payments for financial assets	7	2 775	1	-	-100.0%	_	_	_	-	-	
Total	22 202 862	22 889 198	25 055 434	27 129 639	6.9%	100.0%	27 098 760	31 246 430	32 983 764	6.7%	100.09
Proportion of total programme	45.2%	42.9%	44.4%	45.4%	-	-	45.3%	47.4%	47.4%	-	-
expenditure to vote expenditure											

Table 35.15 Road Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Details of transfers and subsidies	Δι	udited outco	me	Adjusted appropriation	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%)	Mediu	m-term expei estimate	nditure	Average growth rate (%)	Average: Expen- diture/ Total (%)
R thousand	2014/15		6 2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		- 2020/21
Households	,	,	•,				,	,	,		
Social benefits											
Current	44	1 13	9 124	-	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	-	_
Employee social benefits	44	13	9 124	1	-100.0%	-	1	_	_	-	-
Departmental agencies and											
accounts											
Departmental agencies											
(non-business entities)											
Current	4 007 105	4 448 224	4 790 114	5 044 696	8.0%	18.8%	6 153 836	6 492 618	7 867 724	16.0%	21.6%
Road Traffic Management Corporation	259 481	184 104	193 862	194 529	-9.2%	0.9%	200 238	210 228	220 535	4.3%	0.7%
South African National Roads Agency: Gauteng	-	301 000	425 100	463 359	_	1.2%	505 061	550 516	600 062	9.0%	1.8%
freeway improvement project											
South African National Roads Agency	3 736 149	3 951 623	4 161 060	4 369 112	5.4%	16.7%	5 436 815	5 724 104	7 038 930	17.2%	19.1%
Road Traffic Infringement Agency	11 475	11 497	10 092	17 696	15.5%	0.1%	11 722	7 770	8 197	-22.6%	-
Capital	8 180 798	8 590 865	9 329 426	11 112 352	10.7%	38.3%	9 682 282	13 030 886	12 747 085	4.7%	39.3%
South African National Roads Agency: Non-toll network	7 515 300	7 721 054	7 935 587	9 063 668	6.4%	33.1%	7 875 469	10 338 896	10 907 036	6.4%	32.2%
South African National Roads Agency: Coal haulage road network	665 498	696 111	733 005	769 655	5.0%	2.9%	-	-	-	-100.0%	0.6%
South African National Roads Agency: Moloto road upgrade	-	155 500	660 834	1 279 029	-	2.2%	1 806 813	1 691 990	785 049	-15.0%	4.7%
South African National Roads Agency: Botswana river crossing	-	18 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South African National Roads Agency: N2 wild cost project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 055 000	-	1.7%
Provinces and municipalities Municipalities											
Municipalities Municipal bank accounts											
Current	75 223	96 842	101 514	107 309	12.6%	0.4%	107 533	113 891	120 485	3.9%	0.4%
Rural roads asset management systems grant	75 223	96 842	101 514	107 309	12.6%	0.4%	107 533	113 891	120 485	3.9%	0.4%
Provinces and municipalities	,3223	30012	101311	107 505	12.070	0.170	10, 303	110 031	120 103	3.370	0.170
Provinces											
Provincial revenue funds											
Capital	9 361 498	9 531 744	10 478 194	10 753 664	4.7%	41.2%	11 035 668	11 481 665	12 112 657	4.0%	38.3%
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Road network supporting electricity generation	803 002	830 000	801 000	482 000	-15.6%	3.0%	501 092	526 152	-	-100.0%	1.3%
infrastructure component Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads maintenance component	7 956 245	8 221 154	9 379 071	10 001 664	7.9%	36.6%	10 324 576	10 955 513	12 112 657	6.6%	36.6%
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Disaster relief component	602 251	480 590	298 123	270 000	-23.5%	1.7%	210 000	-	-	-100.0%	0.4%

Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Table 35.16 Road Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

	Numb	er of posts																	
	estim	ated for																	
	31 Ma	rch 2018		Nu	mber a	and cost ²	of per	sonne	l posts fill	ed / p	lanne	d for on f	unded	estab	lishment			N	lumber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded additional																	rate	level/Total
	posts to the Actual					Revise	d esti	mate		N	lediur	n-term ex	pendi	ture e	stimate			(%)	(%)
	establishment 2016/17					201	17/18		201	8/19		201	19/20		202	20/21		2017/	18 - 2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Road Transp	ort		Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary																			
level	87	1	89	50.1	0.6	90	61.6	0.7	94	70.5	0.7	94	75.6	0.8	94	81.0	0.9	1.5%	100.0%
1-6	13	_	13	3.0	0.2	13	3.5	0.3	13	3.8	0.3	13	4.1	0.3	13	4.4	0.3	_	14.0%
7 – 10	40	-	40	18.4	0.5	40	22.0	0.5	40	23.7	0.6	40	25.4	0.6	40	27.2	0.7	_	43.0%
11 – 12	26	-	25	19.2	0.8	25	23.0	0.9	27	26.7	1.0	27	28.6	1.1	27	30.7	1.1	2.6%	28.5%
13 – 16	8	1	11	9.6	0.9	12	13.1	1.1	14	16.3	1.2	14	17.5	1.2	14	18.7	1.3	5.3%	14.5%

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

^{2.} Rand million.

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

Programme purpose

Facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulation and investigations. Oversee aviation entities.

Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the aviation sector by submitting the Airports Company Amendment Bill, and the Air Services Licencing and International Air Services Amendment Bill to Cabinet by March 2019.
- Regulate and enhance civil aviation safety and security by submitting the Civil Aviation Amendment Bill to Parliament by March 2019.
- Create a conducive environment for job creation in the civil aviation transport sector by monitoring the implementation of the national aviation transformation strategy on an ongoing basis.

Subprogrammes

- Aviation Policy and Regulation develops and maintains the civil aviation regulatory regime to respond to national imperatives, and international standards, norms and protocols.
- Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development provides aviation economic analysis and develops relevant frameworks for industry development and airfreight logistics activities.
- Aviation Safety, Security, Environment and Search and Rescue develops and monitors South Africa's
 aviation safety, security, environment, and search and rescue regime; and manages investigations of
 aviation accidents and serious incidents for the purposes of identifying deficiencies to make safety
 recommendations on mechanisms to address these deficiencies.
- Aviation Oversight monitors the performance of the Airports Company of South Africa, the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company and the South African Civil Aviation Authority, in line with the legislative framework.
- Aviation Administration Support provides project and financial administrative support to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects, and providing business planning.
- Mthatha Airport was created to facilitate the upgrade and refurbishment of Mthatha Airport.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.17 Civil Aviation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Medium	n-term expend	liture	rate	Total
	Aud	dited outco	ome	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Aviation Policy and Regulations	26 101	26 618	27 457	25 352	-1.0%	15.4%	28 013	29 987	32 084	8.2%	15.4%
Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry	9 048	9 808	7 351	11 401	8.0%	5.5%	13 109	13 836	14 672	8.8%	7.1%
Development											
Aviation Safety, Security, Environment	64 651	57 737	73 218	71 528	3.4%	38.9%	75 887	80 338	84 980	5.9%	41.7%
and Search and Rescue											
Aviation Oversight	37 789	40 610	96 277	56 895	14.6%	33.7%	59 900	62 979	66 504	5.3%	32.8%
Aviation Administration Support	23 377	6 374	6 124	5 059	-40.0%	6.0%	5 344	5 734	6 147	6.7%	3.0%
Mthatha Airport	-	4 137	-	-	-	0.6%	-	_	-	-	-
Total	160 966	145 284	210 427	170 235	1.9%	100.0%	182 253	192 874	204 387	6.3%	100.0%
Change to 2017			·	366			117	3 689	3 874		
Budget estimate											

Table 35.17 Civil Aviation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Economic classification					Average	Average: Expen-				Average	Average Expen
					growth	diture/				growth	diture
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Medium	-term expend	liture	rate	Tota
	Aud	dited outc	ome	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	
Current payments	123 473	105 319	114 178	116 080	-2.0%	66.8%	125 318	133 085	141 312	6.8%	68.8%
Compensation of employees	32 382	35 711	37 150	40 731	7.9%	21.3%	46 429	49 779	53 422	9.5%	25.4%
Goods and services ¹	91 091	69 608	77 028	75 349	-6.1%	45.6%	78 889	83 306	87 890	5.3%	43.4%
of which:											
Communication	52 958	44 787	60 478	58 080	3.1%	31.5%	60 840	64 248	67 779	5.3%	33.5%
Consultants: Business and advisory	5 403	10 744	5 600	7 332	10.7%	4.2%	7 863	8 304	8 760	6.1%	4.3%
services											
Consumables: Stationery, printing and	313	439	785	954	45.0%	0.4%	954	1 007	1 060	3.6%	0.5%
office supplies											
Travel and subsistence	8 618	8 924	5 969	7 217	-5.7%	4.5%	7 425	7 842	8 270	4.6%	4.1%
Training and development	9	131	140	368	244.5%	0.1%	368	388	408	3.5%	0.2%
Operating payments	18 561	340	303	355	-73.3%	2.8%	355	377	398	3.9%	0.2%
Transfers and subsidies ¹	36 556	39 184	95 620	53 734	13.7%	32.8%	56 490	59 318	62 578	5.2%	31.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 126	27 329	80 937	35 216	10.5%	24.7%	37 249	39 335	41 498	5.6%	20.49
Foreign governments and international organisations	8 008	9 300	11 082	15 850	25.6%	6.4%	16 418	17 002	17 937	4.2%	9.0%
Non-profit institutions	2 308	2 415	2 541	2 668	5.0%	1.4%	2 823	2 981	3 143	5.6%	1.5%
Households	114	140	1 060	_	-100.0%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	903	779	626	421	-22.5%	0.4%	445	471	497	5.7%	0.29
Machinery and equipment	903	779	626	421	-22.5%	0.4%	445	471	497	5.7%	0.29
Payments for financial assets	34	2	3	_	-100.0%	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total	160 966	145 284	210 427	170 235	1.9%	100.0%	182 253	192 874	204 387	6.3%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	-	-	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	-	-
Social benefits Current	114	140	1 060	_	-100.0%	0.2%	_	_	_	_	
Employee social benefits	114	140	1 060	_	-100.0%	0.2%	_	_	_	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Departmental agencies											
(non-business entities)											
Current	26 126	27 329	80 937	35 216	10.5%	24.7%	37 249	39 335	41 498	5.6%	20.49
South African Civil Aviation Authority	19 239	20 124	21 191	22 251	5.0%	12.1%	23 542	24 860	26 227	5.6%	12.99
South African Maritime Safety Authority	6 887	7 205	7 586	12 965	23.5%	5.0%	13 707	14 475	15 271	5.6%	7.59
Air Traffic and Navigation Services	_	-	52 160	-	-	7.6%	_	_	-	-	-
Company											
Foreign governments and international											
organisations	0.000	0.200	11 002	15.050	25 69/	C 49/	16 419	17.003	17.027	4 20/	0.00
Current	8 008	9 300 4 862	11 082 5 842	15 850 4 980	25.6% 8.4%	6.4% 2.9%	16 418 5 269	17 002 5 564	17 937 5 870	4.2% 5.6%	9.0 % 2.9%
African Civil Aviation Commission International Civil Aviation Organisation	3 915 3 690	4 027	4 686	4 303	5.3%	2.4%	4 553	4 808	5 072	5.6%	2.59
Cospas-Sarsat search and rescue satellite	403	411	476	507	8.0%	0.3%	536	566	597	5.6%	0.39
	403	411	470	307	0.070	0.376	330	300	331	3.076	0.57
•							60	64	68	4.3%	
programme	_	_	78	60	_						
programme Southern African Development	-	-	78	60	_	_	00				
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation	-	-	78	60	-	_	00				
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission	-	-	78		_	0.9%			6 330	1.8%	3.29
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation	-	-		6 000	-	0.9%	6 000	6 000	6 330	1.8%	3.29
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development	-	-			-	0.9%			6 330	1.8%	3.29
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation	2 308	- 2 415			5.0%	0.9%			6 330 3 143	1.8% 5.6%	3.2% 1.5%
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation Non-profit institutions	2 308 2 000	- 2 415 2 095	-	6 000			6 000	6 000			1.59
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation Non-profit institutions Current			- 2 541	6 000 2 668	5.0%	1.4%	6 000 2 823	6 000 2 981	3 143	5.6%	1.59 1.39
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation Non-profit institutions Current National Sea Rescue Institute	2 000	2 095	2 541 2 205	6 000 2 668 2 316	5.0% 5.0%	1.4%	6 000 2 823 2 451	6 000 2 981 2 589	3 143 2 731	5.6% 5.6%	1.59 1.39
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation Non-profit institutions Current National Sea Rescue Institute National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio	2 000	2 095	2 541 2 205	6 000 2 668 2 316	5.0% 5.0%	1.4%	6 000 2 823 2 451	6 000 2 981 2 589	3 143 2 731	5.6% 5.6%	1.59 1.39 0.19
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation Non-profit institutions Current National Sea Rescue Institute National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League	2 000 77	2 095 80	2 541 2 205 84	6 000 2 668 2 316 88	5.0% 5.0% 4.6%	1.4%	6 000 2 823 2 451 93	6 000 2 981 2 589 98	3 143 2 731 103	5.6% 5.6% 5.4%	
programme Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation Non-profit institutions Current National Sea Rescue Institute National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League Mountain Club of South Africa	2 000 77 77	2 095 80 80	- 2 541 2 205 84	6 000 2 668 2 316 88	5.0% 5.0% 4.6%	1.4% 1.3% -	6 000 2 823 2 451 93	6 000 2 981 2 589 98	3 143 2 731 103	5.6% 5.6% 5.4%	1.59 1.39 0.19

^{1.} Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Table 35.18 Civil Aviation personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		er of posts																	
	estir	mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2018		Nu	mber	and cost ²	of per	sonne	l posts fill	ed / p	lanne	d for on fu	ınded	estab	lishment			Nι	ımber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded	additional																rate	level/Total
	posts	to the	Act	tual		Revise	d esti	mate		N	lediur	n-term ex	pendi	ture e	stimate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	201	L6/17		201	7/18		201	8/19		201	9/20		202	0/21		2017/18	3 - 2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Civil Aviat	ion		Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary																			
level	56	1	59	37.2	0.6	59	34.8	0.6	64	46.4	0.7	65	49.8	0.8	65	53.4	0.8	3.3%	100.0%
1-6	13	-	13	3.1	0.2	13	3.4	0.3	13	3.9	0.3	13	4.1	0.3	13	4.4	0.3	-	20.6%
7 – 10	26	_	26	11.5	0.4	26	12.6	0.5	27	14.4	0.5	27	15.4	0.6	27	16.5	0.6	1.3%	42.3%
11 – 12	10	_	12	8.0	0.7	10	8.1	0.8	12	10.0	0.8	12	10.7	0.9	12	11.5	1.0	6.3%	18.2%
13 – 16	7	1	8	14.5	1.8	10	10.7	1.1	12	18.2	1.5	13	19.5	1.5	13	21.0	1.6	9.1%	19.0%

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

Programme purpose

Promote a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development and implementation of policies and strategies. Oversee maritime public entities.

Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the maritime transport sector by submitting the maritime transport sector development plan to Cabinet by March 2020.
- Regulate and enhance maritime transport safety and security by:
 - submitting the Merchant Shipping Bill to Parliament by March 2020
 - developing the inland waterways strategy by March 2021.
- Ensure the socioeconomic transformation of the transport sector by monitoring and conducting oversight on the Operation Phakisa marine transport and manufacturing delivery unit on an ongoing basis.

Subprogrammes

- Maritime Policy Development develops and maintains a maritime regulatory regime that is responsive to national imperatives, and international standards, norms and protocol. This subprogramme is also responsible for the development and maintenance of maritime policies and strategies.
- Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development facilitates the development of an integrated maritime infrastructure and maritime industry.
- *Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations* ensures that legislation, policies and strategies pertaining to maritime safety, security and environmental protection are implemented.
- Maritime Oversight makes transfers to the South African Maritime Safety Authority and the Ports Regulator, and oversees these entities' compliance with relevant regulations and legislation.
- Maritime Administration Support provides project and financial administration support to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating branch and departmental meetings, implementing projects, and providing business planning.

^{2.} Rand million.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.19 Maritime Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme						Average:	5				Average:
Subprogramme					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Adjusted	rate	Total	Mediun	n-term expend	liture	rate	Total
	Aud	ited outcom	e	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Maritime Policy Development	11 069	11 668	9 467	11 051	-0.1%	8.2%	10 406	11 067	11 706	1.9%	8.5%
Maritime Infrastructure and	6 453	6 461	8 662	12 550	24.8%	6.5%	11 493	12 221	12 893	0.9%	9.4%
Industry Development											
Implementation, Monitoring and	58 763	53 708	77 069	69 162	5.6%	49.2%	61 709	65 337	69 064	-	51.0%
Evaluations											
Maritime Oversight	18 638	67 520	54 051	29 468	16.5%	32.3%	32 152	38 706	40 849	11.5%	27.1%
Maritime Administration Support	4 700	3 517	4 312	7 116	14.8%	3.7%	4 165	4 440	4 702	-12.9%	3.9%
Total	99 623	142 874	153 561	129 347	9.1%	100.0%	119 925	131 771	139 214	2.5%	100.0%
Change to 2017				9 655			(7 552)	(5 232)	(5 909)		
Budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	81 445	77 164	101 439	104 660	8.7%	69.4%	91 981	97 543	103 103	-0.5%	76.4%
Compensation of employees	19 598	20 122	19 904	28 839	13.7%	16.8%	23 238	24 893	26 400	-2.9%	19.9%
Goods and services ¹	61 847	57 042	81 535	75 821	7.0%	52.6%	68 743	72 650	76 703	0.4%	56.5%
of which:											
Communication	282	348	251	387	11.1%	0.2%	240	<i>257</i>	273	-11.0%	0.2%
Consultants: Business and advisory	52 209	45 611	7 441	18 455	-29.3%	23.5%	18 605	19 630	20 689	3.9%	14.9%
services											
Infrastructure and planning services	_	-	64 201	51 243	-	22.0%	43 618	46 059	48 598	-1.8%	36.4%
Operating leases	1 409	1 085	1 312	1 335	-1.8%	1.0%	1 656	1 752	1 852	11.5%	1.3%
Travel and subsistence	4 650	6 122	5 315	3 641	-7.8%	3.8%	<i>3 768</i>	4 050	4 339	6.0%	3.0%
Venues and facilities	893	845	1 203	250	-34.6%	0.6%	326	344	362	13.1%	0.2%
Transfers and subsidies ¹	17 667	65 190	29 600	24 358	11.3%	26.0%	27 597	33 862	35 725	13.6%	23.4%
Departmental agencies and	16 852	27 627	28 561	22 489	10.1%	18.2%	25 619	31 774	33 522	14.2%	21.8%
accounts											
Foreign governments and	775	37 524	942	1 869	34.1%	7.8%	1 978	2 088	2 203	5.6%	1.6%
international organisations	40	20	07		400.00/						
Households	40	39	97	-	-100.0%		-			-	- 20/
Payments for capital assets	511	518	348	329	-13.7%	0.3%	347	366	386	5.5%	0.3%
Machinery and equipment	511	518	348	329	-13.7%	0.3%	347	366	386	5.5%	0.3%
Payments for financial assets		2	22 174	120 247	0.10/	4.2%			120 214	3.50/	100.00/
Total	99 623	142 874	153 561	129 347	9.1%	100.0%	119 925	131 771	139 214	2.5%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	-	-	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	_	_
experiance to rote experiance											Į.
Details of transfers and subsidies Households											I
Social benefits											
Current	40	20	07		-100.0%						
Employee social benefits	40	39 39	97 97	_	-100.0%		_				_
Departmental agencies and accounts		39	37	_	-100.0%		_				_
Departmental agencies											
(non-business entities)											
Current	16 852	27 627	28 561	22 489	10.1%	18.2%	25 619	31 774	33 522	14.2%	21.8%
Ports Regulator of South Africa	16 852	27 627	28 561	22 489	10.1%	18.2%	25 619	31 774	33 522	14.2%	21.8%
Foreign governments and	10 002	2, 02,	20 301	22 103	1011/0	101270	25 015	51,,,	30 322	111270	221070
international organisations											
Current	775	37 524	942	1 869	34.1%	7.8%	1 978	2 088	2 203	5.6%	1.6%
International Maritime Organisation	496	568	549	1 531	45.6%	0.6%	1 620	1711	1 805	5.6%	1.3%
Indian Ocean Memorandum of	279	320	393		6.6%	0.3%	358	377	398	5.6%	0.3%
Understanding	2,3	320	333		0.070	0.570	333	3,,	330	3.070	3.370
International Oil Pollution	_	36 636	_	_	_	7.0%	_	_	_	_	_
Compensation Fund											
1 Estimates of National Evacaditus											·

Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Table 35.20 Maritime Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

	Nun	nber of posts																	
	est	timated for																	
	31 I	March 2018		Nui	mber a	and cost ²	of per	sonne	l posts fill	ed / p	lanne	d for on fu	ınded	estab	lishment			Nu	ımber
•	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded	additional																rate	level/Total
	posts	to the	Act	tual		Revise	d esti	mate		N	lediur	n-term ex	pendi	ture e	stimate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	201	L6/17		201	17/18		201	8/19		201	9/20		202	20/21		2017/1	8 - 2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Maritime	Transport		Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary																			
level	31	_	30	19.9	0.7	31	18.8	0.6	34	23.2	0.7	34	24.9	0.7	34	26.4	0.8	3.1%	100.0%
1-6	6	-	6	1.3	0.2	6	1.7	0.3	6	1.8	0.3	6	1.9	0.3	6	2.1	0.3	-	18.0%
7 – 10	14	_	14	5.8	0.4	14	7.5	0.5	14	8.0	0.6	14	8.6	0.6	15	10.1	0.7	2.3%	42.9%
11 – 12	7	_	7	5.0	0.7	7	5.1	0.7	8	6.2	0.8	8	6.6	0.8	8	7.1	0.9	4.6%	23.3%
13 – 16	4	-	3	7.8	2.6	4	4.6	1.1	6	7.2	1.2	6	7.7	1.3	5	7.1	1.4	7.7%	15.8%

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 7: Public Transport

Programme purpose

Provide and regulate safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.

Objectives

- Provide integrated rural transport infrastructure and services by developing detailed integrated public transport network plans in 2 district municipalities by March 2019.
- Promote sustainable public transport by monitoring the implementation of the reviewed taxi recapitalisation programme on an ongoing basis.
- Develop the draft public transport subsidy policy by March 2019.
- Improve public transport access and reliability by monitoring the implementation of integrated public transport network plans in 13 municipalities on an ongoing basis.
- Facilitate the regulation of public transport by submitting the Transport Appeals Tribunal Amendment Bill to Cabinet by March 2019.

Subprogrammes

- Public Transport Regulation manages the development and maintenance of policy, legislation and regulation; and coordinates and facilitates implementation. Responsibilities include managing public transport information such as public transport systems developed in terms of the National Land Transport Act (2009).
- Rural and Scholar Transport develops and reviews rural, scholar and non-motorised transport strategies, and coordinates and evaluates their implementation.
- Public Transport Industry Development oversees and facilitates the implementation of public transport policy, legislation and strategy, develops public transport empowerment schemes, manages the taxi recapitalisation programme, and facilitates stakeholder relations and conflict resolution in the industry.
- Public Transport Oversight transfers public transport subsidies to municipalities and provinces, and manages and oversees the public transport operations grant and the public transport network grant in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.
- Public Transport Administration Support renders an administrative and financial support service to the programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and providing business planning.

Rand million.

• Public Transport Network Development develops norms and standards for integrated public transport systems to assist in providing accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport network services in municipalities.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.21 Public Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture,
	_			Adjusted	rate	Total	Mediu	m-term expen	diture	rate	Total
Dahawaaad		idited outco		appropriation	(%)	(%)	2010/10	estimate	2020/24	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	
Public Transport Regulation	13 970	15 189	15 387	54 263	57.2%	0.2%	54 474	58 550	63 037	5.1%	0.4%
Rural and Scholar Transport	13 744 118 362	8 591 123 136	14 585 129 863	39 184 152 455	41.8% 8.8%	0.2% 1.1%	40 385 187 127	42 987 205 153	45 656 224 645	5.2% 13.8%	0.3% 1.5%
Public Transport Industry Development	110 302	123 130	129 803	152 455	0.0%	1.1%	18/ 12/	205 155	224 045	13.6%	1.5%
Public Transport Oversight	11 021 155	11 160 104	11 372 616	12 292 760	3.7%	98.3%	12 678 096	12 898 443	13 683 407	3.6%	97.6%
Public Transport Administration	21 826	14 224	9 629	10 753	-21.0%	0.1%	11 065	11 887	12 770	5.9%	0.1%
Support	21 020	14 224	9 029	10 /33	-21.0%	0.1%	11 003	11 007	12 //0	3.5/0	0.1%
Public Transport Network	6 620	7 237	7 962	17 933	39.4%	0.1%	18 871	20 068	21 342	6.0%	0.1%
Development	0 020	, 23,	7 302	1, 333	33.470	0.170	10 07 1	20 000	21 342	0.070	0.170
Total	11 195 677	11 328 571	11 550 042	12 567 348	3.9%	100.0%	12 990 018	13 237 088	14 050 857	3.8%	100.0%
Change to 2017	11 155 077	11 320 371	11 330 042	(924)	3.370	100.070	(300 803)	(812 948)	(849 013)	3.070	100.070
Budget estimate				(324)			(300 803)	(812 948)	(849 013)		
budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	174 070	167 142	177 012	274 355	16.4%	1.7%	311 676	338 385	367 176	10.2%	2.4%
Compensation of employees	41 271	44 350	44 017	53 269	8.9%	0.4%	55 340	60 221	65 567	7.2%	0.4%
Goods and services ¹	132 799	122 792	132 995	221 086	18.5%	1.3%	256 336	278 164	301 609	10.9%	2.0%
of which:											
Minor assets	141	84	4 721	1 150	101.3%	_	1 160	1 222	3 414	43.7%	_
Consultants: Business and	120 743	115 243	122 403	208 657	20.0%	1.2%	243 239	264 026	288 302	11.4%	1.9%
advisory services											
Consumables: Stationery, printing	176	310	369	510	42.6%	_	440	464	489	-1.4%	_
and office supplies											
Travel and subsistence	8 708	5 138	3 522	5 869	-12.3%	_	8 651	9 313	7 912	10.5%	0.1%
Training and development	42	106	380	1 536	231.9%	_	1 031	1 229	1 151	-9.2%	_
Transfers and subsidies ¹	11 021 214	11 160 783	11 372 708	12 292 760	3.7%	98.3%	12 678 096	12 898 443	13 683 407	3.6%	97.6%
Provinces and municipalities	10 703 555	10 892 538	10 992 983	11 882 430	3.5%	95.3%	12 243 967	12 440 003	13 199 753	3.6%	94.2%
Non-profit institutions	17 500	19 254	20 275	21 289	6.8%	0.2%	22 524	23 785	25 093	5.6%	0.2%
Households	300 159	248 991	359 450	389 041	9.0%	2.8%	411 605	434 655	458 561	5.6%	3.2%
Payments for capital assets	380	642	305	233	-15.0%	-	246	260	274	5.6%	-
Machinery and equipment	380	642	305	233	-15.0%	-	246	260	274	5.6%	-
Payments for financial assets	13	4	17	_	-100.0%	-	_	_	_	-	-
Total	11 195 677	11 328 571	11 550 042	12 567 348	3.9%	100.0%	12 990 018	13 237 088	14 050 857	3.8%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	22.8%	21.2%	20.5%	21.0%	-	_	21.7%	20.1%	20.2%	_	-
expenditure to vote expenditure											
Details of transfers and subsidies											
Households											
Social benefits											
Current	96	589	98	_	-100.0%	-	-	-	_	-	-
Employee social benefits	96	589	98	_	-100.0%	-	_	_	_	-	-
Households											
Other transfers to households											
Current	300 063	248 402	359 352	389 041	9.0%	2.8%	411 605	434 655	458 561	5.6%	3.2%
Taxi recapitalisation	300 063	248 402	359 352	389 041	9.0%	2.8%	411 605	434 655	458 561	5.6%	3.2%
Non-profit institutions											
iton pront motitutions											0.00/
Current	17 500	19 254	20 275	21 289	6.8%	0.2%	22 524	23 785	25 093	5.6%	0.2%
•	17 500 17 500	19 254 19 254	20 275 20 275	21 289 21 289	6.8%	0.2% 0.2%	22 524 22 524	23 785 23 785	25 093 25 093	5.6% 5.6%	
Current											
Current South African National Taxi											0.2%
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities											
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities	17 500	19 254		21 289							
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities	17 500 5 870 846	19 254 5 953 090	20 275 5 592 691	21 289 6 159 559	6.8% 1.6%	0.2% 50.5%	22 524 6 253 669	23 785 6 114 248	25 093 6 450 172	5.6% 1.5%	0.2% 47.3 %
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts	17 500	19 254 5 953 090	20 275	21 289	6.8%	0.2%	22 524	23 785	25 093	5.6%	0.2% 47.3 %
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts Capital	17 500 5 870 846	19 254 5 953 090	20 275 5 592 691	21 289 6 159 559	6.8% 1.6%	0.2% 50.5%	22 524 6 253 669	23 785 6 114 248	25 093 6 450 172	5.6% 1.5%	0.2% 47.3 %
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts Capital Public transport network grant Provinces and municipalities Provinces	17 500 5 870 846	19 254 5 953 090	20 275 5 592 691	21 289 6 159 559	6.8% 1.6%	0.2% 50.5%	22 524 6 253 669	23 785 6 114 248	25 093 6 450 172	5.6% 1.5%	0.2% 47.3 %
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts Capital Public transport network grant Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provinces Provincial revenue funds	17 500 5 870 846 5 870 846	19 254 5 953 090 5 953 090	20 275 5 592 691 5 592 691	21 289 6 159 559 6 159 559	1.6% 1.6%	0.2% 50.5% 50.5%	22 524 6 253 669 6 253 669	23 785 6 114 248 6 114 248	25 093 6 450 172 6 450 172	1.5% 1.5%	0.2% 47.3% 47.3%
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts Capital Public transport network grant Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provinces Current	17 500 5 870 846 5 870 846 4 832 709	19 254 5 953 090 5 953 090 4 939 448	20 275 5 592 691 5 592 691 5 400 292	21 289 6 159 559 6 159 559 5 722 871	1.6% 1.6% 5.8%	0.2% 50.5% 50.5%	22 524 6 253 669 6 253 669 5 990 298	23 785 6 114 248 6 114 248 6 325 755	25 093 6 450 172 6 450 172 6 749 581	1.5% 1.5% 5.7%	0.2% 47.3% 47.3% 46.9%
Current South African National Taxi Council Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts Capital Public transport network grant Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provinces Provincial revenue funds	17 500 5 870 846 5 870 846	19 254 5 953 090 5 953 090	20 275 5 592 691 5 592 691	21 289 6 159 559 6 159 559	1.6% 1.6%	0.2% 50.5% 50.5%	22 524 6 253 669 6 253 669	23 785 6 114 248 6 114 248	25 093 6 450 172 6 450 172	1.5% 1.5%	0.2% 47.3% 47.3%

^{1.} Estimates of National Expenditure data tables are available and can be downloaded from www.treasury.gov.za. These data tables contain detailed information by goods and services, and transfers and subsidies item by programme.

Table 35.22 Public Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		er of posts																	
	estin	ated for																	
	31 Ma	rch 2018		Nu	ımber	and cost ²	of per	sonne	l posts fill	ed / p	lanne	d for on fu	unded	estab	lishment			Nu	ımber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of posts																growth	Salary
	funded	additional																rate	level/Total
	posts	to the	Ad	ctual		Revised	estim	ate		N	1ediur	m-term ex	pendi	ture e	stimate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	201	2016/17			7/18		201	8/19		201	19/20		202	20/21		2017/18	8 - 2020/21
				Unit				Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Public Trans	port		Number	Unit			Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary																			
level	61	-	62	44.0	0.7	71	47.6	0.7	77	55.3	0.7	78	60.2	0.8	79	65.6	0.8	3.6%	100.0%
1-6	10	-	10	2.6	0.3	10	3.1	0.3	10	3.4	0.3	10	3.6	0.4	10	3.8	0.4	-	13.1%
7 – 10	21	-	21	9.5	0.5	26	11.5	0.4	29	13.7	0.5	29	14.6	0.5	29	15.6	0.5	3.7%	37.0%
11 – 12	14	-	14	11.8	0.8	16	13.7	0.9	18	16.5	0.9	19	18.6	1.0	20	21.0	1.0	7.7%	23.9%
13 – 16	16	-	17	18.7	1.1	19	19.3	1.0	20	21.8	1.1	20	23.4	1.2	20	25.1	1.3	1.7%	25.9%
Other	-	_	_	1.4	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Entities¹

Airports Company South Africa

Mandate

The Airports Company South Africa is regulated in terms of the Airports Company Act (1993) and the Companies Act (1973), and is listed as a schedule 2 public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). The company was formed to own and operate the nine principal South African airports, including the three main international gateways, OR Tambo International Airport in Johannesburg, Cape Town International Airport and King Shaka International Airport in Durban. The company is one of the concessionaires operating Mumbai International Airport in India and Guarulhos International Airport in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.23 Airports Company South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Average maintenance and engineering costs per international airport per year	Airport infrastructure and asset management		R236.5m	R237.8m	R259.9m	R437.7m	R451.8m	R477.6m	R477.8m
Average security and safety costs per international airport per year	Airport security and safety		R139.5m	R156.2m	R181.9m	R174.7m	R185.5m	R206.7m	R218.3m
Number of departing passengers accommodated at national airports per year	Airport management	Futition and date	17.8 million	19.4 million	20 million	20.4 million	21.3 million	22.2 million	21.9 million
Number of arrival aircraft accommodated at all airports per year	Airport management	Entity mandate	273 342	284 285	281 703	285 163	299 114	309 123	326 302
Employee cost per departing passenger per year	Airport management		R60	R57	R67	R67	R71	R75	R81
Aeronautical revenue per departing passenger per year	Airport management		R276	R268	R269	R181	R173	R198	R182
Non-aeronautical revenue per departing passenger per year	Airport management		R160	R161	R159.63	R172.99	R178.64	R184.80	R185.66

^{2.} Rand million.

^{1.} This section has been compiled with the latest available information from the entities concerned.

Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the Airports Company of South Africa intends to continue providing safe and secure services and infrastructure to passengers and airlines. This is expected to be achieved through the effective use of existing airport infrastructure and investment in new airport infrastructure. Airports operated by the company are expected to accommodate 65.4 million departing passengers and 934 539 arriving aircraft over the MTEF period. The estimated number of departing passengers and arriving aircraft have been revised upwards from previous years due to a higher than anticipated demand for air travel.

Airport infrastructure and asset management costs account for 20 per cent of total expenditure over the MTEF period. Total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 4.3 per cent, from R6.4 billion in 2017/18 to R7.2 billion in 2020/21. Spending on goods and services is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.1 per cent over the MTEF period, from R2.6 billion in 2017/18 to R3 billion in 2020/21. This is due to the implementation of a new operational structure that is expected to improve efficiency, and cost containment initiatives planned over the medium term.

Spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 9.3 per cent over the MTEF period, from R1.4 billion in 2017/18 to R1.8 billion in 2020/21 in line with the company's remuneration policy. The company's staff complement is expected to remain constant at 3 314 over the medium term.

The company's aeronautical revenue is generated from passenger facilitation and airline services, for which charges and tariffs such as aircraft landing and parking fees are collected. Aeronautical revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 4.2 per cent over the MTEF period, from R3.5 billion in 2017/18 to R4 billion in 2020/21. Non-aeronautical revenue is generated from property rentals, advertising and car parking fees, among other things, and is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.6 per cent, from R3.5 billion in 2017/18 to R4.3 billion in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.24 Airports Company South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

							<u>, , </u>			<u> </u>	
						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	-term expe	nditure	rate	Total
	Aud	ited outcom	e	estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	5 136 970	5 341 253	5 437 341	3 768 708	-9.8%	71.3%	4 081 774	4 197 081	4 173 203	3.5%	58.7%
Airport infrastructure and asset	709 441	713 360	779 649	1 313 258	22.8%	13.0%	1 355 358	1 432 766	1 433 568	3.0%	20.0%
management											
Airport security and safety	418 390	468 727	545 713	524 078	7.8%	7.1%	556 444	620 072	654 796	7.7%	8.5%
Airport management	478 787	520 694	583 576	774 015	17.4%	8.6%	858 809	922 941	974 626	8.0%	12.8%
Total	6 743 588	7 044 034	7 346 279	6 380 060	-1.8%	100.0%	6 852 386	7 172 860	7 236 193	4.3%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.25 Airports Company South Africa statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance	•						•		Average:
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Dudget	Revised	Outcome/ Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget estimate	estimate	Budget (%)
Pulsar L									• •
R thousand	2014/	15	2015/16		2016/	1/	2017/18		2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue Non-tax revenue	7 709 709	8 371 338	8 168 296	0 000 730	6 727 412	9 390 384	7 262 905	7 185 209	113.3%
	7 648 049	7 773 936	8 131 664	8 888 738 8 372 534	6 727 413 6 628 807	8 653 602	7 262 805 7 132 954		107.8%
Sale of goods and services other than	7 048 049	/ //3 930	8 131 004	8 372 334	0 028 807	8 053 002	/ 132 934	7 041 971	107.8%
capital assets of which:									
Sales by market establishment	7 648 049	7 773 936	8 131 664	8 372 534	6 628 807	8 653 602	7 122 054	7 041 971	107.8%
Aeronautical revenue	4 965 493	4 925 899	5 130 561	5 194 636	3 424 054	5 389 852	3 678 840	3 516 408	110.6%
Non-aeronautical revenue	2 682 555	2 848 037	3 001 104	3 111 129	3 204 753	3 192 840	3 454 114		102.7%
Other non-tax revenue	61 660	597 402	36 632	516 204	98 605	736 782	129 851	143 238	610.1%
Total revenue	7 709 709	8 371 338	8 164 296	8 888 738	6 727 413	9 390 384	7 262 805	7 185 209	113.3%
Expenses	7 703 703	8 371 338	8 104 290	8 888 738	0 /2/ 413	3 330 384	7 202 803	7 183 209	113.3/0
Current expenses	5 770 900	5 872 047	5 825 456	6 254 906	6 087 615	6 851 576	6 026 455	6 014 846	105.4%
Compensation of employees	1 070 467	1 066 166	989 213	1 185 791	1 117 876	1 345 636	1 247 904	1 363 931	112.1%
Goods and services	1 992 092	1 972 793	2 391 043	2 667 872	2 577 419	3 231 427	2 472 678	2 617 330	111.2%
Depreciation	1 348 271	1 393 491	1 306 400	1 307 885	1 314 827	1 270 333	1 365 813	1 208 216	97.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 360 070	1 439 597	1 138 800	1 093 358	1 077 493	1 004 180	940 060	825 369	96.6%
Total expenses	6 397 660	6 743 588	6 479 956	7 044 034	6 285 372	7 346 279	6 409 196	6 380 060	107.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 312 048	1 627 750	1 684 340	1 844 704	442 041	2 044 106	853 609	805 149	
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	23 180 684	24 093 716	24 337 030	24 394 393	22 692 905	24 386 165	23 098 616	23 679 124	103.5%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(1 327 771)	(776 359)	(1 354 590)	(1 163 363)	(966 300)	(877 859)	(1 771 531)	(760 258)	66.0%
Investments	932 832	2 086 888	-	3 000 107	1 942 818	3 006 714	1 942 818	1 909 124	207.6%
Inventory	6 222	1 391	1 180	1 459	1 391	2 237	1 391	1 391	63.6%
Receivables and prepayments	1 257 213	1 197 433	1 205 969	1 044 115	1 089 667	1 099 469	1 172 540	1 158 124	95.2%
Cash and cash equivalents	382 402	1 226 566	766 816	1 369 568	2 731 440	1 670 865	2 956 648	3 695 147	116.5%
Taxation	_	4 980	_	60 824	4 980	4 263	4 980	61 247	1 318.4%
Derivatives financial instruments	_	701	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Total assets	25 759 354	28 611 675	26 310 994	29 870 466	28 463 201		29 176 993		108.6%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	12 172 368	14 203 552	14 544 753	16 413 476		18 283 249		18 785 556	116.5%
Capital and reserves	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	100.0%
Borrowings	10 189 595	11 176 550	9 226 101	9 817 516	10 732 809	9 331 495	10 419 345	9 273 829	97.6%
Deferred income	346 881	66 198	172 027	68 080	141 221	64 908	141 221	74 252	34.1%
Trade and other payables	721 688	705 258	749 918	1 242 578	766 302	779 072	902 784	779 125	111.6%
Taxation	1 393 339	1 427 206	833 338	1 346 013	779 697	740 891	816 693	813 270	113.2%
Provisions	185 482	207 889	34 858	226 433	30 831	214 425	30 831	28 125	240.0%
Derivatives financial instruments		75 023		6 370		5 673		-	_
Total equity and liabilities	25 759 353	28 611 676	26 310 995	29 870 466	28 463 201	30 169 713	29 176 992	30 504 157	108.6%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.26 Airports Company South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:	
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-	
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/	
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total	
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medi	um-term estima	te	(%)	(%)	
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 - 2	2020/21	
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	7 185 209	-5.0%	100.0%	7 869 013	8 636 336	8 556 758	6.0%	100.0%	
Sale of goods and services other than	7 041 971	-3.2%	94.3%	7 702 988	8 447 906	8 245 041	5.4%	97.5%	
capital assets									
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	7 041 971	-3.2%	94.3%	7 702 988	8 447 906	8 245 041	5.4%	97.5%	
Aeronautical revenue	3516408	-10.6%	55.9%	3905442	4381842	3976175	4.2%	48.9%	
Non-aeronautical revenue	3525563	7.4%	38.0%	3797546	4066063	4268866	6.6%	48.6%	
Other non-tax revenue	143 238	-37.9%	5.7%	166 025	188 430	311 718	29.6%	2.5%	
Total revenue	7 185 209	-5.0%	100.0%	7 869 013	8 636 336	8 556 758	6.0%	100.0%	
Expenses									
Current expenses	6 014 846	0.8%	90.9%	6 392 171	6 534 646	6 669 668	3.5%	92.7%	
Compensation of employees	1 363 931	8.6%	18.1%	1 518 387	1 654 192	1 779 910	9.3%	22.8%	
Goods and services	2 617 330	9.9%	38.0%	2 823 199	2 953 869	3 038 173	5.1%	41.3%	
Depreciation	1 208 216	-4.6%	18.9%	1 249 216	1 321 216	1 270 216	1.7%	18.3%	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	825 369	-16.9%	15.9%	801 369	605 369	581 369	-11.0%	10.3%	
Total expenses	6 380 060	-1.8%	100.0%	6 852 385	7 172 860	7 236 192	4.3%	100.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	805 149			1 016 628	1 463 476	1 320 566			

Table 35.26 Airports Company South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial position			Average:					Average:
·		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	ium-term estima	te	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 - 2	2020/21
Carrying value of assets	23 679 124	-0.6%	81.1%	24 437 412	25 466 256	27 227 125	4.8%	81.2%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(760 258)	-0.7%	-3.0%	(1 976 653)	(2 312 888)	(3 031 485)	58.6%	-6.5%
Investments	1 909 124	-2.9%	8.4%	1 909 124	1 909 124	1 909 124	-	6.2%
Inventory	1 391	_	0.0%	1 391	1 391	1 391	_	0.0%
Receivables and prepayments	1 158 124	-1.1%	3.8%	1 265 324	1 388 412	1 135 789	-0.6%	4.0%
Cash and cash equivalents	3 695 147	44.4%	6.6%	1 985 423	2 306 254	2 478 423	-12.5%	8.4%
Taxation	61 247	130.8%	0.1%	61 247	61 247	61 247	_	0.2%
Total assets	30 504 157	2.2%	100.0%	29 659 921	31 132 684	32 813 099	2.5%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	18 785 556	9.8%	56.7%	19 834 029	21 336 313	22 727 412	6.6%	66.6%
Capital and reserves	750 000	_	2.5%	750 000	750 000	750 000	_	2.4%
Borrowings	9 273 829	-6.0%	33.3%	7 102 537	6 939 272	7 101 145	-8.5%	24.6%
Deferred income	74 252	3.9%	0.2%	74 252	74 252	74 252	_	0.2%
Trade and other payables	779 125	3.4%	2.9%	1 039 421	1 136 256	1 244 125	16.9%	3.4%
Taxation	813 270	-17.1%	3.7%	831 557	868 466	888 040	3.0%	2.7%
Provisions	28 125	-48.7%	0.6%	28 125	28 125	28 125	_	0.1%
Total equity and liabilities	30 504 157	2.2%	100.0%	29 659 921	31 132 684	32 813 099	2.5%	100.0%

Table 35.27 Airports Company South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		er of posts nated for																	
	31 M	arch 2018			Nu	mber and	cost1 of pe	erson	nel posts fi	illed / plan	ned f	or on fund	ded estab	ishme	nt			Nι	umber
_	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revised estimate					Medi	um-term	expenditu	re estii	mate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	2016/17		2	2017/18		2018/19 2019/20			2020/21			2017/18	3 - 2020/21			
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Airport	s Compar	ny South Africa	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	3 314	3 314	2 990	1 345.6	0.5	3 314	1 363.9	0.4	3 314	1 518.4	0.5	3 314	1 654.2	0.5	3 314	1 779.9	0.5	9.3%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	1 552	1 552	1 455	274.2	0.2	1 552	272.0	0.2	1 552	302.8	0.2	1 552	329.9	0.2	1 552	355.0	0.2	9.3%	46.8%
7 – 10	1 362	1 362	1 123	510.4	0.5	1 362	551.6	0.4	1 362	614.0	0.5	1 362	668.9	0.5	1 362	719.7	0.5	9.3%	41.1%
11 – 12	103	103	92	77.2	0.8	103	88.5	0.9	103	98.5	1.0	103	107.3	1.0	103	115.4	1.1	9.3%	3.1%
13 – 16	260	260	284	387.1	1.4	260	348.7	1.3	260	388.1	1.5	260	422.8	1.6	260	455.0	1.7	9.3%	7.8%
17 – 22	37	37	36	96.7	2.7	37	103.1	2.8	37	115.0	3.1	37	125.3	3.4	37	134.8	3.6	9.3%	1.1%

^{1.} Rand million.

Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa

Mandate

The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa is a schedule 3B public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). Its mandate is contained in the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Amendment Act (2008), which requires the agency to provide rail commuter services within, to and from South Africa in the public interest. In consultation with the Department of Transport, the agency also provides for long-haul passenger rail and bus services within, to and from South Africa.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.28 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections		
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Number of new	Metrorail	Outcome 6: An	_1	2	9	7	12	51	62	
train sets delivered		efficient,								
for Metrorail per		competitive and								
year		responsive								
Number of	Metrorail	infrastructure	516 million	448 million	372 million	292 million	310 million	341 million	392 million	
Metrorail passenger		network								
trips per year										
Percentage of trains	Metrorail		81%	81%	78%	76%	78%	80%	82%	
arriving on time per		Entity mandate	(546 822/	(499 623/	(459 327/					
year			675 089)	616 819)	592 680)					

Table 35.28 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Percentage of train service availability (trains not cancelled) per year	Metrorail	Entity mandate	97% (673 785/ 694 624)	96% (629 432/ 655 658)	92% (592 902/ 644 458)	89%	92%	94%	96%
Number of Metrorail coaches refurbished per year	Metrorail	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network	436	350	461	350	350	330	330
Customer satisfaction rating per year	Administration	Entity mandate	63%	57%	59.5%	58%	60%	64%	67%
Number of Shosholoza Meyl passengers per year	Mainline passenger services (Shosholoza Meyl)		854 000	660 000	565 000	465 000	488 000	513 000	538 000
Number of Shosholoza Meyl coaches refurbished per year	Mainline passenger services (Shosholoza Meyl)		59	64	81	81	30	30	30
Number of new Shosholoza Meyl locomotives per year ²	Mainline passenger services (Shosholoza Meyl)	Outcome 6: An efficient,	9	4	0	0	8	0	0
Number of train station improvement projects completed per year	Metrorail	competitive and responsive infrastructure	65	53	45	47	45	45	45
Number of train station upgrade projects completed for commercialisation per year	Metrorail		14	21	16	13	13	13	13
Number of Autopax passengers per year	·	Entity mandate	3.1 million	3 million	2.5 million	2.1 million	2.3 million	2.4 million	2.5 million

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa aims to improve the safety and reliability of, and the access to, rail services by maintaining and refurbishing existing train sets, acquiring new rolling stock, and investing in capital for the upgrade and modernisation of railway signalling and other infrastructure, including depots and stations. Through these activities, the agency aims to meet the objectives set out in outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

Metrorail accounts for 60.1 per cent, or R26.6 billion, of the agency's total expenditure over the medium term, and is expected to increase from R7.9 billion in 2017/18 to R9.4 billion in 2020/21 at an average annual rate of 6.3 per cent. The rise in spending in Metrorail is expected to accommodate an increase in passenger trips from 292 million in 2017/18 to 392 million in 2020/21, as well as to provide for additional spending on repairs and maintenance for 125 new trains and the refurbishment of 1 010 coaches. Shosholoza Meyl accounts for 7.1 per cent, or R3.2 billion of the agency's total expenditure over the medium term. Spending on Shosholoza Meyl is expected to accommodate an increase in passenger numbers from 465 000 in 2017/18 to 538 000 in 2020/21, and additional repairs and maintenance spending for 8 new locomotives as well as the refurbishment of 90 coaches. These activities, together with the spending related to the upgrading of 174 stations and other rail infrastructure, are expected to drive an increase in total expenditure from R13 billion in 2017/18 to R15.7 billion in 2020/21.

The agency employs 17 007 personnel. This number is expected to decrease to 16 174 in 2018/19, in line with the agency's corporate turnaround strategy, which aims to reduce operational costs and improve efficiencies. Despite this, spending on compensation of employees is set to increase at an average annual rate of 6.7 per cent, from R5.6 billion in 2017/18 to R6.8 billion in 2020/21.

^{2.} As per procurement plan.

The agency generates revenue from the sale of train and bus tickets, rental income from property leasing, and transfers from the department. These transfers are expected to constitute 65.4 per cent of the agency's total projected revenue over the MTEF period. The anticipated increase in passenger numbers is expected to lead to an increase in total revenue from R12.4 billion in 2017/18 to R13.6 billion in 2020/21, at an average annual rate of 3.3 per cent.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.29 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medi	um-term exp	enditure	rate	Total
_	Audit	ed outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	1 720 469	1 921 301	2 730 399	1 906 836	3.5%	16.5%	2 173 149	2 308 857	2 440 564	8.6%	15.4%
Metrorail	6 491 193	6 939 387	7 619 427	7 858 151	6.6%	58.0%	8 295 158	8 853 998	9 447 475	6.3%	60.1%
Main line passenger services	737 257	1 531 051	1 008 731	901 679	6.9%	8.4%	986 894	1 050 565	1 117 864	7.4%	7.1%
(Shosholoza Meyl)											
Passenger Rail Agency of South	865 139	884 652	958 498	1 115 022	8.8%	7.7%	1 257 364	1 330 714	1 408 523	8.1%	8.9%
Africa: Corporate real estate											
solutions											
Intersite	32 403	29 528	33 556	33 235	0.8%	0.3%	34 415	31 981	32 587	-0.7%	0.2%
Autopax	1 021 207	987 106	1 164 159	1 120 490	3.1%	8.6%	1 091 034	1 146 579	1 135 084	0.4%	7.9%
Passenger Rail Agency of South	77 360	90 838	74 147	47 628	-14.9%	0.6%	81 358	74 757	82 731	20.2%	0.5%
Africa technical											
Total	10 945 028	12 383 863	13 588 919	12 983 041	5.9%	100.0%	13 919 372	14 797 451	15 664 828	6.5%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.30 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Average:
		Audited		A.,.dito.d		Auditad	Dudget	Dovisod	Outcome/
	Budget	outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	Budget (%)
R thousand		4/15	2015		2016			7/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue	201	7, 13	2013	710	2010	7 = 7	201	7,10	2014/13 - 2017/10
Non-tax revenue	3 990 072	3 961 427	4 760 329	4 160 116	3 957 072	4 146 791	4 770 411	4 429 037	95.5%
Sale of goods and services other than		3 640 006	4 482 681	3 584 915	3 605 559	3 205 075	4 665 160	3 873 713	85.4%
capital assets	0 300 701	3 0 10 000	02 001	0 00 1 0 10	0 000 000	5 205 075	. 555 155	00/0/10	051.70
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	3 792 391	3 421 058	4 317 812	3 362 673	3 392 646	2 976 498	4 488 517	3 545 139	83.2%
Rental income	508 625	480 351	627 212	567 982	640 706	531 101	667 651	771 964	96.2%
Fare revenue	3 283 766	2 940 707	3 690 600	2 794 691	2 751 940	2 445 397	3 820 866	2 773 175	80.9%
Other sales	196 390	218 948	164 869	222 242	212 913	228 577	176 643	328 574	133.0%
Other non-tax revenue	1 291	321 421	277 649	575 201	351 513	941 716	105 251	555 324	325.4%
Transfers received	5 206 598	5 930 401	5 459 770	7 911 336	6 978 079	8 480 377	7 568 618	7 947 613	120.1%
Total revenue	9 196 669	9 891 828	10 220 099	12 071 452	10 935 151	12 627 168	12 339 029	12 376 650	110.0%
Expenses									
Current expenses	9 890 657	10 945 028	11 180 404	12 383 863	11 961 615	13 588 918	12 982 074	12 983 041	108.4%
Compensation of employees	3 777 492	4 665 687	4 793 959	4 800 880	5 345 016	5 109 549	5 667 253	5 608 277	103.1%
Goods and services	4 642 372	4 124 092	4 544 514	5 301 869	4 609 638	5 756 276	5 126 253	5 163 235	107.5%
Depreciation	1 469 685	2 136 318	1 507 777	2 271 385	1 998 764	2 710 552	2 188 568	2 211 529	130.2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 108	18 931	334 154	9 729	8 197	12 540	_	-	12.0%
Total expenses	9 890 657	10 945 028	11 180 404	12 383 863	1 961 615	13 588 918	12 982 074	12 983 041	108.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(693 988)	(1 053 200)	(960 305)	(312 411)	(1 026 464)	(961 750)	(643 045)	(606 391)	
Statement of financial position			ı		I				
Carrying value of assets	41 326 429	34 147 919	43 886 466	37 450 665	43 278 981	41 147 381	52 993 818	49 753 959	89.5%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(10 685 568)	(11 037 984)	(14 103 547)	(9 029 408)	(12 831 391)	(5 432 929)	(15 537 895)	(13 720 669)	73.8%
Inventory	236 620	253 597	249 937	297 391	303 680	453 898	288 496	233 392	114.8%
Loans	24 211	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Receivables and prepayments	254 217	7 891 721	10 344 229	10 470 731	13 635 624	13 046 238	17 407 704	16 252 285	114.5%
Cash and cash equivalents	2 536 064	1 683 720	959 343	6 116 819	7 495 848	12 342 541	5 595 868	12 342 541	195.8%
Defined benefit plan assets	7 580	4 163	3 151	6 007	4 163	2 827	5 647	2 997	77.9%
Total assets	44 385 121	43 981 120	55 443 127	54 341 613	64 718 296	66 992 885	76 291 532	78 585 174	101.3%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(3 622 207)	(2 534 919)	(4 658 500)	(2 847 330)	(3 873 794)	(3 528 616)	(4 465 730)	(4 135 007)	78.5%
Capital and reserves	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	100.0%
Capital reserve fund	39 702 255	37 963 857	49 488 988	48 274 568	60 186 756	58 689 917	71 834 556	69 958 132	97.1%
Borrowings	48 262	48 210	_	1 518	_	-	_	-	103.0%
Finance lease	-	-	2 731 178	-	_	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	3 370 894	3 563 071	2 949 864	3 906 170	3 464 433	6 574 070	3 940 669	7 503 945	157.0%
Provisions	637 659	692 643	683 338	758 429	692 643	1 009 256	733 779	1 009 845	126.3%
Total equity and liabilities	44 385 121	43 981 120	55 443 127	54 341 613	64 718 296	66 992 885	76 291 532	78 585 174	101.3%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.31 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	lium-term estima	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	4 429 037	3.8%	35.8%	4 389 510	4 490 065	4 601 031	1.3%	34.6%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	3 873 713	2.1%	30.8%	3 879 281	4 133 102	4 409 165	4.4%	31.5%
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	3 545 139	1.2%	28.7%	3 708 516	3 963 013	4 235 789	6.1%	29.8%
Rental income	771 964	17.1%	5.0%	750 051	794 027	840 350	2.9%	6.1%
Fare revenue	2 773 175	-1.9%	23.7%	2 958 465	3 168 985	3 395 438	7.0%	23.7%
Other sales	328 574	14.5%	2.1%	170 765	170 089	173 376	-19.2%	1.6%
Other non-tax revenue	555 324	20.0%	5.0%	510 229	356 963	191 866	-29.8%	3.2%
Transfers received	7 947 613	10.3%	64.2%	8 213 788	8 652 603	9 030 993	4.4%	65.4%
Total revenue	12 376 650	7.8%	100.0%	12 603 297	13 142 668	13 632 024	3.3%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	12 983 041	5.9%	100.0%	13 919 371	14 797 451	15 664 827	6.5%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	5 608 277	6.3%	40.5%	5 890 937	6 331 743	6 810 250	6.7%	42.9%
Goods and services	5 163 235	7.8%	40.7%	5 784 391	6 087 676	6 430 365	7.6%	40.9%
Depreciation	2 211 529	1.2%	18.7%	2 231 705	2 365 348	2 411 079	2.9%	16.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	_	-100.0%	0.1%	12 337	12 684	13 134	_	0.1%
Total expenses	12 983 041	5.9%	100.0%	13 919 371	14 797 451	15 664 827	6.5%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(606 391)			(1 316 074)	(1 654 783)	(2 032 803)		
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	49 753 959	13.4%	67.8%	60 751 383	78 930 941	99 662 330	26.1%	74.5%
of which:	49 /53 959	13.4%	07.8%	00 /51 383	78 930 941	99 002 330	20.1%	74.5%
Acquisition of assets	(13 720 669)	7.5%	-16.8%	(15 848 527)	(16 739 425)	(17 743 790)	8.9%	-16.9%
Inventory	233 392	-2.7%	0.5%	274 071	260 368	274 688	5.6%	0.3%
Receivables and prepayments	16 252 285	27.2%	19.3%	18 909 815	15 201 075	9 879 237	-15.3%	16.4%
Cash and cash equivalents	12 342 541	94.3%	12.3%	9 147 104	6 356 252	3 347 112	-35.3%	8.8%
Defined benefit plan assets	2 997	-10.4%	0.0%	3 167	3 342	3 525	5.6%	0.0%
Total assets	78 585 174	21.3%	100.0%	89 085 541	100 751 977	113 166 892	12.9%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(4 135 007)	17.7%	-5.4%	(5 348 182)	(6 778 108)	(8 458 385)	26.9%	-6.4%
Capital and reserves	4 248 258	0.0%	7.3%	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	-0.0%	4.5%
Capital reserve fund	69 958 132	22.6%	87.9%	80 523 312	92 249 381	104 706 271	14.4%	90.9%
Trade and other payables	7 503 945	28.2%	8.7%	8 594 815	9 905 404	11 481 785	15.2%	9.8%
Provisions	1 009 845	13.4%	1.4%	1 067 338	1 127 042	1 188 963	5.6%	1.2%
Total equity and liabilities	78 585 174	21.3%	100.0%	89 085 541	100 751 977	113 166 892	12.9%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.32 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts mated for																	
	31 N	larch 2018			N	umber and	d cost¹ of	persoi	nnel posts	filled / pla	nned	for on fur	ded estal	olishm	ent			N	umber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts		Actual Revised estimate Medium-term expenditure estimate									rate	level/Total					
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revise	ed estimat	te			Med	ium-term	expenditu	re est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	2016/17 2017/18					2	018/19		2	019/20		2	020/21		2017/18	3 - 2020/21
Passen	ger Rail Ag	ency of South			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Africa			Number	Cost	cost	Number					cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Calami																			
Salary	17 007	17 007	16 120	5 109.5	0.3	17 007	5 608.3	0.3	16 174	5 890.9	0.4	16 174	6 331.7	0.4	16 174	6 810.3	0.4	6.7%	100.0%
level	17 007	17 007	16 120	5 109.5	0.3	17 007	5 608.3	0.3	16 174	5 890.9	0.4	16 174	6 331.7	0.4	16 174	6 810.3	0.4	6.7%	100.0%
•	17 007 8 439	17 007 8 439	16 120 8 579	5 109.5 2 171.4	0.3	17 007 8 439	5 608.3 1 851.4	0.3	16 174 7 396	5 890.9 2 326.2	0.4	16 174 7 396	6 331.7 2 326.4	0.4	16 174 7 396	6 810.3 2 507.8	0.4	6.7% 10.6%	
level					0.3														
level 1 – 6	8 439 7 846	8 439	8 579	2 171.4	0.3	8 439	1 851.4	0.2	7 396	2 326.2	0.3	7 396	2 326.4	0.3	7 396	2 507.8	0.3	10.6%	46.7%
level 1 – 6 7 – 10	8 439 7 846 298	8 439 7 846	8 579 6 990	2 171.4 2 371.0	0.3	8 439 7 846	1 851.4 2 915.4	0.2	7 396 8 032	2 326.2 2 843.4	0.3	7 396 8 032	2 326.4 3 199.7	0.3	7 396 8 032	2 507.8 3 451.2	0.3	10.6% 5.8%	46.7% 48.8%
level 1-6 7-10 11-12	8 439 7 846 298 348	8 439 7 846 298	8 579 6 990 225	2 171.4 2 371.0 162.9	0.3 0.3 0.7 1.1	8 439 7 846 298	1 851.4 2 915.4 233.2	0.2 0.4 0.8	7 396 8 032 363	2 326.2 2 843.4 241.8	0.3 0.4 0.7	7 396 8 032 363	2 326.4 3 199.7 263.9	0.3 0.4 0.7	7 396 8 032 363	2 507.8 3 451.2 279.9	0.3 0.4 0.8	10.6% 5.8% 6.3%	46.7% 48.8% 2.1%

Road Accident Fund

Mandate

The Road Accident Fund Act (1996) provides for the establishment of the Road Accident Fund, whose legal mandate is to compensate South African road users for loss or damage as a result of motor vehicle accidents within the borders of South Africa.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.33 Road Accident Fund performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current	Projections			
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Direct personal claims	Payment of claims to accident		30%	35%	39%	20%	42%	45%	43%	
as a percentage of	victims		(R17.8bn/	(R25.5bn/	(28.4bn/					
total personal claims			R58.6bn)	R64.4bn)	73.5bn)					
per year										
Legal costs as a	Payment of claims to accident		19%	13%	17%	18%	7%	5%	6%	
percentage of claims	victims		(R5.4bn/	(R5.2bn/	(R5.3bn/					
payments per year			R27.9bn)	R38.9bn)	R32.1bn)					
Number of open	Payment of claims to accident		179 778	184 899	173 740	207 461	215 439	221 723	214 847	
claims received but	victims									
not finalised per year		Entity mandate								
Personal claims:	Payment of claims to accident		R211 090	R271 793	R219 047	_1	_1	_1	_1	
Average value per	victims									
claim										
Loss of earnings:	Payment of claims to accident		R732 371	R739 214	R645 832	_1	_1	_1	_1	
Average value per	victims									
claim										
General damages:	Payment of claims to accident		R334 799	R385 673	R390 005	_1	_1	_1	_1	
Average value per	victims									
claim										

^{1.} Projections not available.

Expenditure analysis

The Road Accident Fund's main focus over the medium term is to compensate road accident victims for losses and damages. Although the fund expects to continue improving its productivity and claims processing ability, the number of claims received but not finalised is expected to increase from 207 461 in 2017/18 to 214 847 in 2020/21. To accommodate the persisting backlog, total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 11.9 per cent, from R71.1 billion in 2017/18 to R99.6 billion in 2020/21, due to improved claims processing. The accumulated deficit is expected to increase from R215.2 billion in 2017/18 to R343.2 billion in 2020/21.

The fund's staff complement is expected to increase from 2 917 in 2017/18 to 2 951 in 2020/21. This is expected to enable the fund to meet its service delivery requirements. As a result, spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 8 per cent, from R1.4 billion in 2017/18 to R1.7 billion in 2020/21.

The fund derives its revenue, which is used to make and administer claims payments, from the road accident fund fuel levy. Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 10.3 per cent over the medium term, from R35.6 billion in 2017/18 to R47.6 billion in 2020/21, in line with projected fuel sales and an increase in the fuel levy.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.34 Road Accident Fund expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Mediu	m-term expe	nditure	rate	Total
	Audi	ted outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	1 675 417	1 898 088	2 128 719	2 619 426	16.1%	3.4%	2 838 349	3 074 843	3 377 415	8.8%	3.6%
Payment of claims to accident	40 456 056	66 266 472	65 954 638	68 435 878	19.2%	96.6%	73 514 377	84 061 151	96 107 695	12.0%	96.4%
victims											
Total	42 131 473	68 164 560	68 083 357	71 055 304	19.0%	100.0%	76 352 726	87 135 994	99 485 110	11.9%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.35 Road Accident Fund statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance					•				Average: Outcome/
performance		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget		Budget		Budget				•
R thousand		4/15	2015/		2016		2017		2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue		,,				-,		, = -	
Non-tax revenue	149 461	65 591	66 206	93 105	91 107	112 327	82 278	81 310	90.6%
Other non-tax revenue	149 461	65 591	66 206	93 105	91 107	112 327	82 278	81 310	90.6%
Tax revenue: fuel levy	22 457 948	22 614 340	32 982 691	33 113 056	35 198 792	33 229 532	37 148 254	35 425 252	97.3%
Total revenue	22 607 410	22 679 931	33 048 896	33 206 161	35 289 899	33 341 859	37 230 532	35 506 562	97.3%
Expenses									
Current expenses	1 732 718	1 675 417	1 913 896	1 898 088	2 366 647	2 128 719	2 667 314	2 619 426	95.9%
Compensation of employees	1 178 267	1 080 927	1 195 777	1 264 363	1 348 985	1 261 584	1 480 786	1 362 511	95.5%
Goods and services	481 137	482 041	645 468	435 469	764 961	614 870	809 804	971 145	92.7%
Depreciation	60 958	45 184	59 628	47 220	52 414	42 890	45 656	49 176	84.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on	12 355	67 265	13 022	151 036	200 287	209 375	331 068	236 594	119.3%
land									
Transfers and subsidies	23 895 751	40 456 056	55 478 984	66 266 472	70 357 924	65 954 638	71 573 026	68 435 878	109.0%
Total expenses	25 628 469	42 131 473	57 392 880	68 164 560	72 724 571	68 083 357	74 240 340	71 055 304	108.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 021 059)	(19 451 542)	(24 343 983)	(34 958 399)	(37 434 672)	(34 741 498)	(37 009 808)	(35 548 742)	
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	313 672	281 807	301 834	227 245	270 390	215 788	325 071	266 949	81.9%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(82 500)	(57 613)	(90 750)	(40 895)	(95 559)	(32 954)	(100 337)	(100 338)	62.8%
Inventory	3 384	4 929	5 225	5 736	6 080	5 668	6 445	6 008	105.7%
Loans	148 567	140 855	149 211	147 147	155 976	160 913	165 334	170 566	100.1%
Accrued investment interest	36 765	4 356	4 617	9 541	10 113	7 198	10 720	7 630	46.2%
Receivables and prepayments	5 107 006	5 887 118	8 330 339	7 361 832	7 361 832	7 156 541	7 699 036	7 447 543	97.7%
Cash and cash equivalents	149 461	1 048 224	1 666 206	2 044 261	1 691 107	1 652 386	1 682 278	1 681 310	123.8%
Total assets	5 758 856	7 367 289	10 457 431	9 795 762	9 495 498	9 198 494	9 888 884	9 580 006	101.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(52 159 143)	(110 377 091)	(134 667 512)	(145 335 490)	(183 074 918)	(180 076 988)	(220 155 724)	(215 217 960)	110.3%
Capital and reserves	123 614	130 535	130 535	83 398	83 398	84 063	83 398	84 063	90.8%
Trade and other payables	533 576	259 083	12 099 958	248 615	256 899	278 147	272 312	281 165	8.1%
Provisions	57 260 809	117 354 762	132 894 451	154 799 239	192 230 119	188 913 272	229 688 898	224 432 738	112.0%
Total equity and liabilities	5 758 856	7 367 289	10 457 431	9 795 762	9 495 498	9 198 494	9 888 884	9 580 006	101.0%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.36 Road Accident Fund statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Revised estimate Revised estimate Revised estimate Revised estimate Revised estimate Revised estimate Revised									
Revised estimate growth open station diture/ rate (%) Memoral (%) Mem	Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
Reviside Resistance rate (%) Total (%) Reviside Resistance Total (%) Reviside Resistance Total (%) Reviside Resistance Reviside Resistance Total (%) Reviside Resistance Reviside Resistance 2017/18 2014/15 - 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2017/18 - 2021/18 - 2021/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2017/18 - 2021/18 - 2021/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2017/18 - 2021/18 - 2021/18 2018/20 2019/20 2020/21 2017/18 - 2021/18 - 2021/18 2018/20 2018/20 2018/20 2019/20 2020/21 2018/30 2038/20 2018/20 2018/20 2020/21			Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
Rithousand estimate (%) (%) Rithousand 2017/18 2017/18 2018/19 2018/19 2019/19 2020/21 2017/18 2017/18 Revenue Revenue 81310 7.4% 0.3% 82.031 82.051 82.051 0.3% 0.2% Other nortax revenue 81310 7.4% 9.9% 42.308.149 52.95.58 47.52.26 0.3% 0.2% Tax revenue: fuel levy 35.45.252 16.1% 9.9% 42.308.149 45.78.589 47.65.209 10.3% 10.0% Tax revenue: fuel levy 35.45.252 16.1% 10.0% 42.301.81 45.78.589 47.65.320 10.3% 10.0% Tax revenue: fuel levy 35.45.252 16.1% 10.0% 42.301.81 45.78.589 47.65.320 10.3% 10.0% Tax revenue: fuel levy 26.69.49 16.1% 3.4% 2.88.388 31.2884 34.8973 10.0% 16.8% Chrenter 136.5511 26.3% 10.0% 10.5451 11.956.23			growth	diture/				growth	diture/
Revenue Reve		Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
Revenue 81 310		estimate	(%)	(%)	Me	dium-term estima	ate	(%)	(%)
Non-tax revenue 81 310 7.4% 0.3% 82 033 82 051 82 051 0.3% 0.2%	R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Cher non-tax revenue	Revenue								
Tax revenue: fuel levy 35 425 252 16.1% 99.7% 42 308 149 45 296 538 47 523 269 10.3% 99.8% Total revenue 35 506 562 16.1% 100.0% 42 390 181 45 378 589 47 605 320 10.3% 100.0% Expenses Current expenses 2 619 426 16.1% 3.4% 2 838 348 3 128 842 3 489 735 10.0% 3.6% Compensation of employees 13 62 511 8.0% 2.0% 1 471 511 1589 232 1716 371 8.0% 1.8% 1.8% 1.9% 10.0% 10	Non-tax revenue	81 310		0.3%	82 033	82 051	82 051	0.3%	0.2%
Total revenue 35 506 562 16.1% 100.0% 42 390 181 45 378 589 47 605 320 10.3% 100.0%	Other non-tax revenue	81 310	7.4%	0.3%	82 033	82 051	82 051	0.3%	0.2%
Expenses 2 619 426 16.1% 3.4% 2 838 348 3 128 842 3 489 735 10.0% 3.6% 3.	Tax revenue: fuel levy	35 425 252	16.1%	99.7%	42 308 149	45 296 538	47 523 269	10.3%	99.8%
Current expenses 2 619 426 16.1% 3.4% 2838 348 3 128 42 3 489 735 10.0% 3.6% Compensation of employees 1 362 511 8.0% 2.0% 1 471 511 1 589 232 1 716 371 8.0% 1.8% Goods and services 971 145 26.3% 1.0% 1 054 581 1 195 689 1 393 807 8.1% 1.4% Depreciation 49 176 2.9% 0.1% 44 905 41 815 38 176 8.1% 0.1% Interest, dividends and rent on land 236 594 52.1% 0.3% 267 351 302 107 341 380 13.0% 0.3% Total expenses 71 055 304 19.0% 100.0% 76 352 725 87 189 94 95 97 430 11.0% 100.0% Total expenses 71 055 304 19.0% 100.0% 76 352 725 87 189 94 95 97 430 11.0% 100.0% Total expenses 71 055 304 19.0% 2.8% 327 399 396 207 474 184 21.1% 3.3% Carrying value o	Total revenue	35 506 562	16.1%	100.0%	42 390 181	45 378 589	47 605 320	10.3%	100.0%
Compensation of employees 1 362 511 8.0% 2.0% 1 471 511 1 589 232 1 716 371 8.0% 1.8% 1.8% 1.0% 1 054 581 1 195 689 1 393 807 12.8% 1.4% 1.4% 1 054 581 1 195 689 1 393 807 12.8% 1.4% 1.4% 1 054 581 1 195 689 1 393 807 12.8% 1.4% 1.	Expenses								
Coods and services	Current expenses	2 619 426	16.1%	3.4%	2 838 348	3 128 842	3 489 735	10.0%	3.6%
Depreciation 49 176 2.9% 0.1% 44 905 41 815 38 176 -8.1% 0.1% 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Compensation of employees	1 362 511	8.0%	2.0%	1 471 511	1 589 232	1 716 371	8.0%	1.8%
Transfers and subsidies 68 435 878 19.2% 96.6% 73 514 377 84 061 151 96 107 695 12.0% 96.4%	Goods and services	971 145	26.3%	1.0%	1 054 581	1 195 689	1 393 807	12.8%	1.4%
Transfers and subsidies 68 435 878 19.2% 96.6% 73 514 377 84 061 151 96 107 695 12.0% 96.4% Total expenses 71 055 304 19.0% 100.0% 76 352 725 87 189 994 99 597 430 11.9% 100.0% Surplus/(Deficit) (35 548 742) (33 962 544) (41 811 405) (51 992 109) Statement of financial position Carrying value of assets 266 949 -1.8% 2.8% 327 399 396 207 474 184 21.1% 3.3% of which: Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0%	Depreciation	49 176	2.9%	0.1%	44 905	41 815	38 176	-8.1%	0.1%
Total expenses 71 055 304 19.0% 100.0% 76 352 725 87 189 994 99 597 430 11.9% 100.0% Surplus/(Deficit) (35 548 742) (33 962 544) (41 811 405) (51 992 109) 100.0% Statement of financial position Carrying value of assets 266 949 -1.8% 2.8% 327 399 396 207 474 184 21.1% 3.3% of which: Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% Inventory 6 008 6.8% 0.1% 6 369 6 751 7 156 6.0% 0.1% Loans 170 566 6.6% 1.7% 180 800 191 648 203 146 6.0% 1.7% Accrued investment interest 7 630 20.5% 0.1% 8 088 8 573 9 087 6.0% 0.1% Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6%	Interest, dividends and rent on land	236 594	52.1%	0.3%	267 351	302 107	341 380	13.0%	0.3%
Surplus/(Deficit) (35 548 742) (33 962 544) (41 811 405) (51 992 109) Statement of financial position Carrying value of assets 266 949 -1.8% 2.8% 327 399 396 207 474 184 21.1% 3.3% of which: Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% Inventory 6 008 6.8% 0.1% 6 369 6 751 7 156 6.0% 0.1% Loans 170 566 6.6% 1.7% 180 800 191 648 203 146 6.0% 1.7% Accrued investment interest 7 630 20.5% 0.1% 8 088 8 573 9 087 6.0% 0.1% Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6% Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total asse	Transfers and subsidies	68 435 878	19.2%	96.6%	73 514 377	84 061 151	96 107 695	12.0%	96.4%
Statement of financial position Carrying value of assets of which: 266 949 -1.8% 2.8% 327 399 396 207 474 184 21.1% 3.3% of which: Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% Inventory 6 008 6.8% 0.1% 6 369 6 751 7 156 6.0% 0.1% Loans 170 566 6.6% 1.7% 180 800 191 648 203 146 6.0% 1.7% Accrued investment interest 7 630 20.5% 0.1% 8 088 8 573 9 087 6.0% 0.1% Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6% Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4%	Total expenses	71 055 304	19.0%	100.0%	76 352 725	87 189 994	99 597 430	11.9%	100.0%
Carrying value of assets 266 949 -1.8% 2.8% 327 399 396 207 474 184 21.1% 3.3% of which: Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0%	Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 548 742)			(33 962 544)	(41 811 405)	(51 992 109)		
Carrying value of assets 266 949 -1.8% 2.8% 327 399 396 207 474 184 21.1% 3.3% of which: Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0%									
of which: Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% Inventory 6 008 6.8% 0.1% 6 369 6 751 7 156 6.0% 0.1% Loans 170 566 6.6% 1.7% 180 800 191 648 203 146 6.0% 1.7% Accrued investment interest 7 630 20.5% 0.1% 8 088 8 573 9 087 6.0% 0.1% Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6% Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0% Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1 796.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7%									
Acquisition of assets (100 338) 20.3% -0.7% (105 355) (110 622) (116 153) 5.0% -1.0% Inventory 6 008 6.8% 0.1% 6 369 6 751 7 156 6.0% 0.1% Loans 170 566 6.6% 1.7% 180 800 191 648 203 146 6.0% 1.7% Accrued investment interest 7 630 20.5% 0.1% 8 088 8 573 9 087 6.0% 0.1% Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6% Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 81 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0% Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1 796.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7% C	, •	266 949	-1.8%	2.8%	327 399	396 207	474 184	21.1%	3.3%
Inventory	•								
Loans 170 566 6.6% 1.7% 180 800 191 648 203 146 6.0% 1.7% Accrued investment interest 7 630 20.5% 0.1% 8 088 8 573 9 087 6.0% 0.1% Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6% Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0% Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1796.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7% Capital and reserves 8 4 063 -13.6% 1.1% 8 4 063 84 063 84 063 - 0.8% Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8%	Acquisition of assets	(100 338)	20.3%	-0.7%	(105 355)		(116 153)	5.0%	-1.0%
Accrued investment interest 7 630 20.5% 0.1% 8 8088 8 573 9 087 6.0% 0.1% Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6% Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0% Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1.76.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7% Capital and reserves 8 44 063 -13.6% 11.1% 84 063 84 063 84 063 84 063 - 0.8% Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8% Provisions 224 432 738 24.1% 1892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%	Inventory	6 008	6.8%	0.1%	6 369	6 751	7 156	6.0%	0.1%
Receivables and prepayments 7 447 543 8.2% 77.7% 8 606 383 9 323 741 9 832 989 9.7% 79.6% Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0% Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1 796.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7% Capital and reserves 84 063 -13.6% 1.1% 84 063 84 063 84 063 - 0.8% Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8% Provisions 224 432 738 24.1% 1 892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%									1.7%
Cash and cash equivalents 1 681 310 17.1% 17.7% 1 682 033 1 682 051 1 682 051 0.0% 15.3% Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0% Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1 796.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7% Capital and reserves 84 063 -13.6% 1.1% 84 063 84 063 84 063 - 0.8% Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8% Provisions 224 432 738 24.1% 1 892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%									0.1%
Total assets 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0% Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1 796.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7% Capital and reserves 84 063 -13.6% 1.1% 84 063 84 063 84 063 - 0.8% Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8% Provisions 224 432 738 24.1% 1 892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%									79.6%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) (215 217 960) 24.9% -1 796.5% (249 246 774) (291 128 426) (343 194 995) 16.8% -2 467.7% Capital and reserves 84 063 -13.6% 1.1% 84 063 84 063 84 063 - 0.8% Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8% Provisions 224 432 738 24.1% 1 892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								15.3%
Capital and reserves 84 063 -13.6% 1.1% 84 063 84 063 84 063 - 0.8% Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8% Provisions 224 432 738 24.1% 1 892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%	Total assets	9 580 006	9.1%	100.0%	10 811 071	11 608 970	12 208 613	8.4%	100.0%
Trade and other payables 281 165 2.8% 3.0% 298 035 315 917 334 872 6.0% 2.8% Provisions 224 432 738 24.1% 1 892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(215 217 960)	24.9%	-1 796.5%	(249 246 774)	(291 128 426)	(343 194 995)	16.8%	-2 467.7%
<u>Provisions</u> 224 432 738 24.1% 1 892.4% 259 675 747 302 337 415 354 984 674 16.5% 2 564.2%	Capital and reserves	84 063		1.1%	84 063	84 063	84 063	-	0.8%
	Trade and other payables	281 165	2.8%	3.0%	298 035	315 917	334 872	6.0%	2.8%
Total equity and liabilities 9 580 006 9.1% 100.0% 10 811 071 11 608 970 12 208 613 8.4% 100.0%									2 564.2%
	Total equity and liabilities	9 580 006	9.1%	100.0%	10 811 071	11 608 970	12 208 613	8.4%	100.0%

Table 35.37 Road Accident Fund personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts mated for																	
	31 N	larch 2018			N	umber and	cost¹ of p	erson	nel posts	filled / plar	ned f	or on fun	ded estab	lishme	nt			Nι	ımber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estimat	:e			Medi	um-term	expenditu	re esti	mate			(%)	(%)
	establishment 2016/17					2	2017/18		2	2018/19	:	2019/20		:	2020/21		2017/18	- 2020/21	
	2020/21							Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Road Ac	cident Fu	nd	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	2 917	2 917	2 830	1 261.6	0.4	2 917	1 362.5	0.5	2 917	1 471.5	0.5	2 951	1 589.2	0.5	2 951	1 716.4	0.6	8.0%	100.0%
level	_																		
1-6	353	353	353	52.5	0.1	353	57.4	0.2	353	62.0	0.2	353	66.9	0.2	353	72.3	0.2	8.0%	12.0%
7 – 10	2 067	2 067	1 980	758.2	0.4	2 067	813.1	0.4	2 067	878.2	0.4	2 067	948.3	0.5	2 067	1 024.3	0.5	8.0%	70.5%
11 – 12	390	390	390	309.2	0.8	390	337.6	0.9	390	364.7	0.9	424	393.9	0.9	424	425.3	1.0	8.0%	13.9%
13 – 16	99	99	99	115.5	1.2	99	126.1	1.3	99	136.2	1.4	99	147.1	1.5	99	158.8	1.6	8.0%	3.4%
17 – 22	8	8	8	26.2	3.3	8	28.3	3.5	8	30.6	3.8	8	33.0	4.1	8	35.6	4.5	8.0%	0.3%
_																			

^{1.} Rand million.

South African National Roads Agency

Mandate

The South African National Roads Agency is a schedule 3A public entity established by the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (1998). The agency is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance and rehabilitation of the South African national road network, including the financing of these functions. This includes both toll and non-toll roads.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.38 South African National Roads Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Smooth travel exposure: Percentage of travel undertaken each year on national roads with roughness less than 4.2 on international roughness index	Routine maintenance		96%	96%	97%	97%	95%	95%	95%
Low rut exposure: Percentage of travel undertaken per year on national roads with rut depth less than 20mm	Routine maintenance	Entity mandate	99%	96%	99%	99%	95%	95%	95%
High texture exposure: Percentage of travel undertaken per year on national roads with macro texture higher than 0.4mm	Routine maintenance		99%	99%	99%	99%	95%	95%	95%
Bridge condition exposure index: Percentage of travel over or under bridges on national roads with overall condition index higher than 80	Routine maintenance		92%	93%	94%	93%	90%	90%	90%
Length of network with active routine road maintenance contracts (km)	Routine maintenance		21 403	21 490	22 197	22 197	22 197	22 197	22 197
Resurface length: Length of road resealed/overlayed per year (km)	Routine maintenance	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	851	1 563	1 891	900	1 000	1 100	1 100
Length of road strengthened/improved per year (km)	Strengthening	network	687	370	575	450	475	500	500

Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the South African National Roads Agency intends to focus on undertaking preventative maintenance to improve and preserve the national road network. This is in line with outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

Accordingly, over the MTEF period, the agency plans to resurface 3 200 kilometres of road, strengthen or improve 1 475 kilometres of road, and build new interchanges and bridges. The agency's total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 2.4 per cent over the MTEF period, from R34.7 billion in 2017/18 to R37.2 billion in 2020/21. Payments to service providers for road maintenance and/or construction accounts for the bulk of the agency's total expenditure, which is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 30 per cent over the medium term, from R3.7 billion in 2017/18 to R8.1 billion in 2020/21. This increase is due to upgrades to the N3 Marrianhill and N2 North and South coast roads.

The agency's staff complement is expected to remain constant at 390 over the MTEF period. Spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 10.5 per cent, from R312 million in 2017/18 to R421.5 million in 2020/21.

The agency has two areas from which it generates revenue, transfers from the department for non-toll business and revenue generated from toll fees. Non-toll business is funded through transfers from the department, which amounts to R29.1 billion over the medium term. Toll revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5 per cent, from R4.9 billion in 2017/18 to R5.7 billion in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.39 South African National Roads Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
					rate	Total	Medi	um-term exp	enditure	rate	Total
	Audit	estimate	(%)	(%)) estimate			(%)	(%)		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
Administration	8 527 314	8 253 696	13 410 043	13 989 113	17.9%	54.5%	15 082 845	16 265 295	17 549 695	7.9%	45.5%
Routine maintenance	2 490 842	888 340	4 222 730	9 004 848	53.5%	17.2%	8 129 768	7 758 775	5 886 056	-13.2%	22.4%
Strengthening	1 289 991	1 522 868	1 110 213	2 248 128	20.3%	7.8%	1 553 164	547 024	476 586	-40.4%	3.5%
Improvements	1 064 584	1 586 322	1 134 071	3 679 725	51.2%	8.5%	2 935 301	3 774 997	8 079 289	30.0%	13.1%
New facilities	832 362	2 347 755	2 053 426	5 781 751	90.8%	12.0%	4 969 432	5 273 281	5 250 102	-3.2%	15.4%
Total	14 205 093	14 598 981	21 930 483	34 703 565	34.7%	100.0%	32 670 510	33 619 372	37 241 728	2.4%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.40 South African National Roads Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	201	4/15	201!	5/16	201	6/17	2017	/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	4 692 476	7 727 240	5 099 839	6 554 093	6 357 085	7 924 186	5 338 786	6 974 558	135.8%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	4 546 030	6 678 126	4 441 632	5 007 352	5 839 245	5 422 291	5 320 547	5 446 345	111.9%
assets									
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	4 221 433	6 376 167	4 091 632	4 683 456	5 369 683	4 958 953	4 995 372	4 959 840	112.3%
Toll Income	4 193 491	6 331 770	4 044 865	4 632 880	5 295 410	4 910 511	4 911 444	4 911 444	112.7%
Concession income	_	7751	7107	2867	_	995	_	_	163.4%
Rental income on leased properties	27 942	36 646	39 660	47 709	74 273	47 447	83 928	48 396	79.8%
Other sales	324 597	301 959	350 000	323 896	469 562	463 338	325 175	486 505	107.2%
Other non-tax revenue	146 446	1 049 114	658 207	1 546 741	517 840	2 501 895	18 239	1 528 213	494.2%
Transfers received	8 197 875	5 369 373	12 542 488	6 841 461	13 915 586	9 044 115	15 944 823	15 944 823	73.5%
Total revenue	12 890 351	13 096 613	17 642 327	13 395 554	20 272 671	16 968 301	21 283 609	22 919 381	92.1%

Table 35.40 South African National Roads Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		_				-			Average: Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome					•		(%)
R thousand	2014			5/16	2016			7/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Expenses									
Current expenses	23 362 813	14 205 093	17 771 315	14 598 981	26 295 518	21 930 483	29 661 851	34 703 565	88.0%
Compensation of employees	200 253	223 206	244 574	256 595	275 235	295 952	312 038	312 038	105.4%
Goods and services	18 123 686	7 720 896	11 565 594	7 794 238	19 546 339	13 932 654	22 926 632	26 298 334	77.3%
Depreciation	1 594 874	2 536 301	2 559 147	2 902 928	2 866 244	3 133 294	3 296 181	3 296 181	115.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 444 000	3 724 690	3 402 000	3 645 220	3 607 700	4 568 583	3 127 000	4 797 012	123.2%
Total expenses	23 362 813	14 205 093	17 771 315	14 598 981	26 295 518	21 930 483	29 661 851	34 703 565	88.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 472 462)	(1 108 480)	(128 988)	(1 203 427)	(6 022 847)	(4 962 182)	(8 378 242)	(11 784 184)	
Statement of financial position			ı				1		
Carrying value of assets	277 511 358	310 250 720	314 083 710	316 826 524	322 546 488	345 545 185	284 411 965	354 266 030	110.7%
of which:	r								
Acquisition of assets	(12 199 237)	(9 131 613)		(7 301 410)	(10 650 936)	. ,	(13 312 070)	(8 074 256)	66.3%
Investments	596 103	712 510	464 063	925 907	294 293	646 896	593 168	695 099	153.0%
Receivables and prepayments	2 357 829	4 608 074	4 157 829	7 050 155	3 956 898	5 366 829	3 457 621	5 903 512	164.6%
Cash and cash equivalents	3 939 012	9 479 440	5 939 012	9 490 108	4 433 692	6 570 000	4 502 365	7 949 700	178.0%
Non-current assets held for sale	139 574	26 971	139 574	20 096	146 553	74 226	_	75 000	46.1%
Total assets	284 543 876	325 077 715	324 784 188	334 312 790	331 377 924	358 203 136	292 965 119	368 889 341	112.4%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(4 611 594)	(8 873 210)	(4 860 945)	(9 243 792)	(3 938 960)	(14 205 782)	(711 587)	(6 910 872)	277.8%
Capital and reserves	210 590 326	240 179 901	239 681 077	241 083 476	239 681 077	263 393 468	239 681 077	269 951 029	109.1%
Capital reserve fund	31 559 021	_	34 559 021	_	37 219 335	_	44 373 193	-	_
Borrowings	36 626 967	47 114 828	38 144 164	48 845 162	39 749 343	48 754 687	_	51 192 422	171.1%
Finance lease	-	418	_	849	-	166	_	-	-
Deferred income	1 061 203	35 979 807	7 347 750	41 886 573	7 949 107	46 647 543	6 545 706	48 404 652	755.0%
Trade and other payables	2 730 333	2 954 667	2 930 608	3 838 457	3 777 850	4 803 541	3 076 730	4 923 630	132.0%
Provisions	28 587	420 391	43 859	379 083	50 630	385 807	_	403 772	1 291.1%
Managed funds (e.g. poverty	469 491	_	849 112	-	800 000	-	_	-	-
alleviation fund)									
Derivatives financial instruments	6 089 542	7 300 913	6 089 542	7 522 982	6 089 542	8 423 706	_	924 708	132.3%
Total equity and liabilities	284 543 876	325 077 715	324 784 188	334 312 790	331 377 924	358 203 136	292 965 119	368 889 341	112.4%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.41 South African National Roads Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Me	dium-term estim	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	11 934 398	15.6%	46.3%	12 500 799	13 095 460	13 719 798	4.8%	42.0%
Sale of goods and services other than	10 406 185	15.9%	36.0%	10 923 590	11 466 806	12 037 126	5.0%	36.7%
capital assets								
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	4 959 840	-8.0%	33.6%	5 206 380	5 465 217	5 736 968	5.0%	17.5%
Toll Income	4 911 444	-8.1%	33.3%	5 157 016	5 414 867	5 685 610	5.0%	17.3%
Rental income on leased properties	48 396	9.7%	0.3%	49 364	50 350	51 358	2.0%	0.2%
Other sales	486 505	17.2%	2.4%	510 830	536 372	563 190	5.0%	1.7%
Other non-tax revenue	1 528 213	13.4%	10.2%	1 577 209	1 628 654	1 682 672	3.3%	5.3%
Transfers received	15 944 823	43.7%	53.7%	15 624 158	19 305 506	20 386 077	8.5%	58.0%
Total revenue	27 879 221	28.6%	100.0%	28 124 957	32 400 966	34 105 875	7.0%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	34 703 565	34.7%	100.0%	32 670 510	33 619 372	37 241 728	2.4%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	312 038	11.8%	1.4%	348 383	383 222	421 544	10.5%	1.1%
Goods and services	26 298 334	50.5%	61.8%	23 659 465	23 959 065	26 879 826	0.7%	72.9%
Depreciation	3 296 181	9.1%	15.4%	3 625 799	3 988 379	4 387 217	10.0%	11.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 797 012	8.8%	21.5%	5 036 863	5 288 706	5 553 141	5.0%	15.0%
Total expenses	34 703 565	34.7%	100.0%	32 670 510	33 619 372	37 241 728	2.4%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 824 344)			(4 545 553)	(1 218 406)	(3 135 853)		
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	354 266 030	4.5%	95.7%	363 172 532	372 304 964	381 663 477	2.5%	95.6%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(8 074 256)	-4.0%	-2.3%	(8 478 996)	(8 903 821)	(9 348 741)	5.0%	-2.3%
Investments	695 099	-0.8%	0.2%	747 296	803 850	865 150	7.6%	0.2%
Receivables and prepayments	5 903 512	8.6%	1.7%	6 493 863	7 143 250	7 857 575	10.0%	1.8%
Cash and cash equivalents	7 949 700	-5.7%	2.4%	8 744 670	9 619 137	10 581 050	10.0%	2.4%
Non-current assets held for sale	75 000	40.6%	0.0%	76 000	77 000	78 000	1.3%	0.0%
Total assets	368 889 341	4.3%	100.0%	379 234 361	389 948 201	401 045 252	2.8%	100.0%

Table 35.41 South African National Roads Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial position			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Me	dium-term estim	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(6 910 872)	-8.0%	-2.8%	(7 928 391)	(9 028 918)	(10 228 159)	14.0%	-2.2%
Capital and reserves	269 951 029	4.0%	73.2%	276 672 528	283 562 064	290 623 841	2.5%	72.8%
Borrowings	51 192 422	2.8%	14.1%	53 752 142	56 439 645	59 261 626	5.0%	14.3%
Deferred income	48 404 652	10.4%	12.4%	50 294 108	52 332 820	54 539 704	4.1%	13.4%
Trade and other payables	4 923 630	18.6%	1.2%	5 046 720	5 172 888	5 302 210	2.5%	1.3%
Provisions	403 772	-1.3%	0.1%	426 311	450 212	475 565	5.6%	0.1%
Derivatives financial instruments	924 708	-49.8%	1.8%	970 943	1 019 490	1 070 465	5.0%	0.3%
Total equity and liabilities	368 889 341	4.3%	100.0%	379 234 361	389 948 201	401 045 252	2.8%	100.0%

Table 35.42 South African National Roads Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level

	Num	ber of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 N	Narch 2018			Nu	umber and	d cost¹ of	person	nel posts	filled / p	lanned	for on fun	ded esta	blishme	ent			Nι	ımber
	Number	Number						-										Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estim	ate			Medi	ium-term	expendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment		2016/17	016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21					2017/18	- 2020/21								
South A	2010/11					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit				
Agency			Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary level	390	390	349	296.0	0.8	390	312.0	0.8	390	348.4	0.9	390	383.2	1.0	390	421.5	1.1	10.5%	100.0%
1-6	14	14	10	2.1	0.2	14	2.5	0.2	14	2.8	0.2	14	3.1	0.2	14	3.4	0.2	10.8%	3.6%
7 - 10	219	219	196	92.9	0.5	219	101.5	0.5	219	113.8	0.5	219	125.4	0.6	219	138.2	0.6	10.8%	56.2%
11 – 12	54	54	39	39.9	1.0	54	51.8	1.0	54	57.6	1.1	54	63.5	1.2	54	69.9	1.3	10.5%	13.8%
13 – 16	96	96	97	146.6	1.5	96	141.7	1.5	96	158.2	1.6	96	173.7	1.8	96	190.7	2.0	10.4%	24.6%
17 – 22	7	7	7	14.5	2.1	7	14.5	2.1	7	16.0	2.3	7	17.6	2.5	7	19.3	2.8	10.0%	1.8%

^{1.} Rand million.

Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company

Mandate

The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company is a schedule 2 public entity established in terms of the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Act (1993). The company is mandated to provide safe, orderly and efficient air traffic navigational and associated services to the air traffic management community. It does this on behalf of the state and in accordance with International Civil Authority Organisation standards and recommended practices, and South African civil aviation regulations and technical standards.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.43 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of incidents per 100 000 movements	Communication		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of aircraft on OR Tambo International Airport runway per hour	Navigation		60	53	53	53	53	53	53
Number of aircraft on King Shaka International Airport runway per hour	Navigation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of aircraft on Cape Town International Airport runway per hour	Navigation		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of aircraft within OR Tambo International Airport airspace per hour	Navigation	Entity mandate	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Number of aircraft within King Shaka International Airport airspace per hour	Navigation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of aircraft within Cape Town International Airport airspace per hour	Navigation		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Average delay per delayed flight	Navigation		120 seconds						
Average service availability (percentage) per year	Navigation		98.7%	98.7%	99%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%

Expenditure analysis

The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company intends to focus, over the MTEF period, on providing safe, efficient and cost effective air traffic management solutions and related services as it expands its footprint to cover the rest of Africa and the Indian Ocean region. The company aims to build capacity in communication, navigation, surveillance and simulation systems. Spending on these items accounts for a projected 69.8 per cent of the company's total expenditure in 2017/18.

Over the medium term, the company anticipates maintaining a service availability rate of 98.7% at all airports, and containing the average delay time per delayed flight to 120 seconds. The company is expected to carry out repairs and maintenance, particularly on electronic maintenance support contracts, and maintain radar and other specialised equipment. Spending on these activities is expected to drive an overall increase in spending on goods and services at an average annual rate of 5.2 per cent, from R440.2 million in 2017/18 to R512.8 million in 2020/21. This is due to fluctuations in exchange rates due to most support contracts being paid in foreign currency.

Due to the company's work being labour intensive, 1 394 staff are expected to be employed over the MTEF period. As such, spending on compensation of employees accounts for 61.2 per cent of the company's total expenditure, increasing at an average annual rate of 8 per cent, from R948.7 million in 2017/18 to R1.2 billion in 2020/21. This is driven by the efforts to achieve improvements to safety performance and the human capital plan for both air traffic services and non-air traffic services.

The company generates its revenue from en route and approach fees (aerodrome fees, area fees and terminal manoeuvring area fees). Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.7 per cent, from R1.7 billion in 2017/18 to R2 billion in 2020/21, mainly due to tariff increases.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.44 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	n-term expen	diture	rate	Total
	Audit	ted outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
Administration	189 668	216 569	224 335	252 046	9.9%	15.9%	267 874	286 571	311 624	7.3%	16.0%
Communication	596 175	680 733	705 144	792 247	9.9%	50.0%	837 106	895 533	973 826	7.1%	50.0%
Navigation	62 716	71 611	74 179	83 343	9.9%	5.3%	83 711	89 553	97 383	5.3%	5.1%
Surveillance	98 735	112 739	116 782	131 207	9.9%	8.3%	133 937	143 285	155 812	5.9%	8.1%
Display systems	13 373	15 270	15 818	17 772	9.9%	1.1%	18 416	19 702	21 424	6.4%	1.1%
Simulator and systems	232 729	265 738	275 267	309 267	9.9%	19.5%	334 842	358 213	389 530	8.0%	19.9%
Total	1 193 397	1 362 661	1 411 525	1 585 882	9.9%	100.0%	1 675 886	1 792 857	1 949 600	7.1%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.45 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		_							Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budge	t Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimat	e estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/1	.5	2015/	/16	2016/1	17	2017,	/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	1 328 611	1 476 860	1 442 192	1 605 804	1 605 779	1 639 830	1 600 634	1 722 805	107.8%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 263 807	1 341 122	1 337 911	1 430 840	1 462 342	1 470 503	1 484 898	1 546 073	104.3%
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	1 263 807	1 341 122	1 337 911	1 430 840	1 462 342	1 470 503	1 484 898	1 546 073	104.3%
En-route and approach fees	1 196 117	1 267 728	1 263 100	1 342 131	1 377 063	1 376 490	1 401 867	1 433 597	103.5%
Very small aperture terminal and North-Eastern	61 828	71 177	68 621	86 735	74 946	90 999	76 160	103 454	125.2%
African: Indian Ocean revenue									
Aeronautical information services/rental received	5 862	2 216	6 190	1 974	10 333	3 014	6 871	9 022	55.5%
Other non-tax revenue	64 804	135 738	104 281	174 964	143 437	169 327	115 736	176 732	153.4%
Total revenue	1 328 611	1 476 860	1 442 192	1 605 804	1 605 779	1 639 830	1 600 634	1 722 805	107.8%
Expenses									
Current expenses	1 156 329	1 092 235	1 246 263	1 257 220	1 368 485	1 322 050	1 399 718	1 532 633	100.6%
Compensation of employees	741 542	686 122	781 254	754 329	855 832	816 548	883 624	948 683	98.3%
Goods and services	299 106	289 637	342 848	394 268	385 486	391 289	380 516	440 152	107.6%
Depreciation	105 000	115 578	110 879	107 910	112 166	113 991	123 060	125 798	102.7%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10 681	898	11 282	712	15 000	222	12 518	18 000	40.1%
Total expenses	1 204 568	1 193 397	1 301 123	1 362 661	1 434 927	1 411 525	1 455 974	1 585 881	102.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	124 043	283 463	141 069	243 143	170 852	228 305	144 660	136 924	

Table 35.45 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial position									Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014,	/15	201	5/16	201	6/17	2017	7/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Carrying value of assets	1 066 942	856 437	1 136 043	972 491	1 087 732	1 178 777	1 260 851	1 301 683	94.7%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(172 613)	(137 147)	(192 508)	(229 785)	(210 476)	(317 642)	(233 119)	(248 346)	115.4%
Inventory	250	-	264	-	278	-	293	-	-
Loans	15 462	15 361	16 327	17 742	17 209	16 151	18 121	17 120	98.9%
Receivables and prepayments	173 805	251 270	183 655	210 389	282 887	198 688	75 696	293 305	133.2%
Cash and cash equivalents	926 951	1 063 350	1 027 615	1 228 000	1 796 609	1 326 732	1 467 856	1 189 866	92.1%
Taxation	-	_	_	8 050	I	_	_	_	_
Total assets	2 183 410	2 186 418	2 363 904	2 436 672	3 184 715	2 720 348	2 822 817	2 801 974	96.1%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	1 537 811	1 719 173	1 699 162	1 962 315	1 896 057	2 190 620	2 040 715	2 322 250	114.2%
Capital and reserves	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	100.0%
Borrowings	190 974	_	221 395	_	378 349	2 908	291 557	-	0.3%
Finance lease	_	_	_	_	_	6 939	_	5 550	-
Trade and other payables	106 340	102 403	86 782	127 676	383 339	191 402	115 752	141 666	81.4%
Taxation	83 989	79 666	88 145	52 511	72 954	38 570	97 827	36 642	60.5%
Provisions	73 650	94 530	77 774	103 524	263 368	99 264	86 319	105 219	80.3%
Total equity and liabilities	2 183 410	2 186 418	2 363 904	2 436 672	3 184 715	2 720 349	2 822 817	2 801 974	96.1%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.46 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		Augusta	Average: Expen-				Average	Average:
		Average growth					Average growth	Expen- diture/
	Doutsed	Ū	-1				ŭ	
	Revised	rate (%)		Mad			rate (%)	Total
R thousand	estimate 2017/18		- 2017/18	2018/19	ium-term estim 2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Revenue	2017/10	2014,13	2017/10	2010,13	2013,20	2020,21	2017,10	2020, 21
Non-tax revenue	1 722 805	5.3%	100.0%	1 772 189	1 880 747	2 034 181	5.7%	100.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	1 546 073	4.9%	89.8%	1 591 705	1 685 781	1 818 974	5.6%	89.7%
assets			55.575				5.5,1	
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	1 546 073	4.9%	89.8%	1 591 705	1 685 781	1 818 974	5.6%	89.7%
En-route and approach fees	1 433 597	4.2%	84.1%	1 494 878	1 586 987	1 717 586	6.2%	84.1%
Very small aperture terminal and North-	103 454	13.3%	5.4%	90 281	91 790	93 824	-3.2%	5.1%
Eastern African: Indian Ocean revenue								
Aeronautical information services/rental	9 022	59.7%	0.2%	6 546	7 004	7 564	-5.7%	0.4%
received								
Other non-tax revenue	176 732	9.2%	10.2%	180 485	194 967	215 208	6.8%	10.3%
Total revenue	1 722 805	5.3%	100.0%	1 772 189	1 880 747	2 034 181	5.7%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	1 532 633	12.0%	93.5%	1 637 745	1 757 946	1 921 973	7.8%	97.8%
Compensation of employees	948 683	11.4%	57.6%	1 035 632	1 110 776	1 195 346	8.0%	61.2%
Goods and services	440 152	15.0%	27.2%	443 614	460 940	512 820	5.2%	26.6%
Depreciation	125 798	2.9%	8.4%	139 993	143 177	156 322	7.5%	8.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18 000	171.7%	0.3%	18 507	43 053	57 484	47.3%	1.9%
Total expenses	1 585 881	9.9%	100.0%	1 675 886	1 792 857	1 949 602	7.1%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	136 924			96 303	87 890	84 580		
Chahamant of financial maritims								
Statement of financial position Carrying value of assets	1 301 683	15.0%	42.2%	1 424 452	1 672 343	1 806 743	11.5%	48.8%
of which:	1 301 003	15.0%	42.270	1 424 432	1 0/2 343	1 600 743	11.5%	40.0%
Acquisition of assets	(248 346)	21.9%	-9.1%	(263 365)	(391 014)	(313 875)	8.1%	-9.6%
Loans	17 120	3.7%	0.7%	18 319	19 784	20 971	7.0%	0.6%
Receivables and prepayments	293 305	5.3%	9.5%	288 874	296 813	305 226	1.3%	9.4%
Cash and cash equivalents	1 189 866	3.8%	47.6%	1 313 230	1 329 725	1 357 467	4.5%	41.1%
Total assets	2 801 974	8.6%	100.0%	3 044 875	3 318 665	3 490 407	7.6%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	2 322 250	10.5%	80.6%	2 420 228	2 509 910	2 580 884	3.6%	78.0%
Capital and reserves	190 646	-	7.6%	190 646	190 646	190 646	-	6.1%
Borrowings	_	_	0.0%	132 997	302 504	388 291	_	6.2%
Finance lease	5 550	_	0.1%	4 163	2 776	1 388	-37.0%	0.1%
Trade and other payables	141 666	11.4%	5.5%	149 447	158 169	168 895	6.0%	4.9%
Taxation	36 642	-22.8%	2.1%	34 810	33 069	31 416	-5.0%	1.1%
Provisions	105 219	3.6%	4.0%	112 584	121 591	128 886	7.0%	3.7%
Total equity and liabilities	2 801 974	8.6%	100.0%	3 044 875	3 318 664	3 490 407	7.6%	100.0%

Table 35.47 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts mated for																	
	31 N	1arch 2018			N	ımber and	d cost¹ of	person	nel posts	filled / pla	nned i	for on fun	ded estab	lishme	ent			Nu	mber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estim	ate			Medi	ium-term	expenditu	ıre esti	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	:	2016/17		- 2	2017/18			2018/19		:	2019/20		:	2020/21		2017/18	- 2020/21
Air Traf	fic and Na	vigation			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Services	Compan	у	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	1 331	1 331	1 278	816.5	0.6	1 331	948.7	0.7	1 393	1 035.6	0.7	1 394	1 110.8	0.8	1 394	1 195.3	0.9	8.0%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	147	147	165	19.6	0.1	147	21.0	0.1	147	21.9	0.1	147	23.5	0.2	147	25.3	0.2	6.4%	10.7%
7 – 10	1 114	1 114	1 038	689.3	0.7	1 114	812.0	0.7	1 176	891.8	0.8	1 177	956.7	0.8	1 177	1 029.7	0.9	8.2%	84.2%
11 – 12	4	4	-	-	-	4	4.4	1.1	4	4.5	1.1	4	4.9	1.2	4	5.2	1.3	6.4%	0.3%
13 – 16	55	55	62	72.9	1.2	55	79.9	1.5	55	83.8	1.5	55	89.8	1.6	55	96.6	1.8	6.6%	4.0%
17 – 22	11	11	13	34.7	2.7	11	31.4	2.9	11	33.6	3.1	11	36.0	3.3	11	38.5	3.5	7.0%	0.8%

^{1.} Rand million.

Cross Border Road Transport Agency

Mandate

The Cross Border Road Transport Agency is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the Cross Border Road Transport Act (1998). The agency's legislative mandate requires it to advise the Minister of Transport on cross border road transport policy, regulate access to the market by the road transport freight and passenger industry in respect of cross border road transport by issuing permits, undertake road transport law enforcement, and play a facilitative role in contributing to the economic prosperity of the region.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.48 Cross Border Road Transport Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current	P	rojections	5
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of roadside	Promote safe and reliable cross		178 753	241 415	_1	_2	_2	_2	_2
inspections performed per	border transport								
year									
Number of state of cross	Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross		1	2	1	1	1	1	1
border operations reports	border transport								
submitted to the Minister									
of Transport per year ³									
Number of country profiles	Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross		_1	2	2	2	2	1	_2
developed per year	border transport								
Number of operator and	Promote safe and reliable cross		_1	3	4	4	4	4	4
corridor profiling reports	border transport								
submitted to the		Entity mandate							
regulatory committee per		Littity mandate							
year³									
Number of permits issued	Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross		78 884	82 009	84 958	_4	_4	_4	_4
per year	border transport								
Percentage of temporary	Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross		_1	_1	_1	90%	90%	90%	90%
permits issued in front	border transport								
office within 1 day									
Percentage of temporary	Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross		_1	_1	_1	90%	90%	90%	90%
permit applications	border transport								
processed and permits									
issued in remote office									
within 3 days									

Historical data not available.

Expenditure analysis

The Cross Border Road Transport Agency intends to continue focusing on promoting safe and reliable cross border road transport by improving competition and market access in the cross border road transport sector through regulation and permit issuance.

Indicator discontinued.

New indicator.

Projections not available.

Following a Constitutional Court ruling on the validity of permit fee increases in 2015, the agency scaled down its operations and reduced total expenditure by an average annual rate of 24.1 per cent from R451.7 million in 2013/14 to R197.5 million in 2016/17. As a result, the agency's accumulated deficits have decreased from R258.1 million 2013/14 to R181.5 million in 2016/17. The agency aims to decrease the deficit further, from R145.1 million in 2017/18 to R28.1 million in 2020/21, while gradually scaling up its operations.

As the agency scales up its operations, its total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 12.1 per cent, from R161.6 million in 2017/18 to R227.4 million in 2020/21, mainly due to an increase in its staff complement from 161 in 2017/18 to 185 in 2018/19. As a result, spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 13.5 per cent, from R112.4 million in 2017/18 to R164.3 million in 2020/21. Spending on goods and services is also expected to increase, from R45.5 million in 2017/18 to R60.3 million to 2020/21.

The agency generates most of its revenue through permit fees from freight and passenger cross border transport operators. Permit fees are expected to account for 98.1 per cent of total revenue over the medium term, increasing at an average annual rate of 9.5 per cent, from R195.2 million in 2017/18 to R256.3 million in 2020/21. This is driven largely by an expected increase of 14 per cent in permit fees in 2018/19. In each year over the MTEF period, the agency plans to process at least 90 per cent of all temporary permit applications and issue such permits from its front offices within 1 day and from its remote offices within 3 days. The agency expects to produce 3 annual reports on the state of cross border operations to detail major challenges and developments in the cross border transport industry within the Southern African Development Community, the North-South Corridor, the Maputo Development Corridor and the Trans-Kalahari Corridor.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.49 Cross Border Road Transport Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	-term expen	diture	rate	Total
	Audi	ted outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	78 026	89 390	85 534	99 363	8.4%	47.1%	122 739	132 362	143 075	12.9%	62.7%
Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross-	10 689	14 382	15 786	36 794	51.0%	10.8%	43 967	47 696	51 745	12.0%	22.7%
border transport											
Promote safe and reliable cross-	82 052	72 617	78 360	239	-85.7%	29.2%	255	273	292	7.0%	0.1%
border transport											
Promote regional integration	23 358	16 675	16 305	18 376	-7.7%	9.9%	19 933	21 624	23 459	8.5%	10.6%
Strategic positioning to enhance	10 811	3 110	1 546	6 819	-14.2%	3.0%	7 418	8 071	8 782	8.8%	3.9%
organisation sustainability											
Total	204 936	196 174	197 531	161 591	-7.6%	100.0%	194 312	210 027	227 353	12.1%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.50 Cross Border Road Transport Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance								-	Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/	15	2015/	16	2016/1	7	2017/	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	213 956	207 358	240 735	231 516	238 913	236 374	214 861	199 818	96.3%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	184 792	166 798	199 206	190 868	201 197	196 259	211 378	195 186	94.0%
of which:									
Administrative fees	184 792	166 798	199 206	190 868	201 197	196 259	211 378	195 186	94.0%
Other non-tax revenue	29 164	40 560	41 529	40 648	37 716	40 116	3 483	4 632	112.6%
Total revenue	213 956	207 358	240 735	231 516	238 913	236 374	214 861	199 818	96.3%
Expenses									
Current expenses	213 958	204 936	240 735	196 174	238 913	197 531	214 862	161 591	83.7%
Compensation of employees	142 156	119 668	159 979	139 207	165 923	138 724	127 889	112 355	85.6%
Goods and services	68 802	80 820	74 385	54 159	65 269	56 258	81 512	45 486	81.6%
Depreciation	3 000	4 448	6 371	2 808	7 721	2 549	5 461	3 750	60.1%
Total expenses	213 958	204 936	240 735	196 174	238 913	197 531	214 862	161 591	83.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2)	2 422	_	35 342	_	38 844	(1)	38 227	

Table 35.50 Cross Border Road Transport Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial position									Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014,	/15	2015,	/16	2016/1	L7	2017,	/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Carrying value of assets	46 152	10 729	29 729	9 119	32 748	7 947	45 028	8 691	23.7%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(25 075)	(6 444)	(30 000)	(1 265)	(7 721)	(1 468)	(15 000)	(15 000)	31.1%
Receivables and prepayments	3 408	3 169	3 966	2 516	2 642	2 632	2 774	2 819	87.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	118 106	109 005	9 218	112 236	75 691	63 907	60 350	62 084	131.8%
Total assets	167 667	122 903	42 913	123 871	111 081	74 486	108 152	73 594	91.9%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	155 231	(255 677)	(180 180)	(220 335)	(195 335)	(181 490)	(195 335)	(145 064)	193.1%
Deferred income	4 400	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Trade and other payables	6 744	15 415	205 284	12 756	15 382	55 883	15 587	59 834	59.2%
Provisions	1 291	363 068	17 190	283 955	234 888	199 933	228 947	158 653	208.5%
Derivatives financial instruments	_	97	619	47 495	56 146	160	58 953	171	41.4%
Total equity and liabilities	167 667	122 903	42 913	123 871	111 081	74 486	108 152	73 594	91.9%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.51 Cross Border Road Transport Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medi	um-term estima	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	199 818	-1.2%	100.0%	228 080	243 801	260 627	9.3%	100.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	195 186	5.4%	85.9%	223 787	239 508	256 334	9.5%	98.1%
assets								
of which:								
Administrative fees	195 186	5.4%	85.9%	223 787	239 508	256 334	9.5%	98.1%
Other non-tax revenue	4 632	-51.5%	14.1%	4 293	4 293	4 293	-2.5%	1.9%
Total revenue	199 818	-1.2%	100.0%	228 080	243 801	260 627	9.3%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	161 591	-7.6%	100.0%	194 312	210 026	227 353	12.1%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	112 355	-2.1%	67.3%	138 301	150 748	164 316	13.5%	71.2%
Goods and services	45 486	-17.4%	30.9%	52 668	56 355	60 300	9.9%	27.2%
Depreciation	3 750	-5.5%	1.8%	3 343	2 923	2 737	-10.0%	1.7%
Total expenses	161 591	-7.6%	100.0%	194 312	210 026	227 353	12.1%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 227			33 768	33 775	33 274		
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	8 691	-6.8%	9.6%	10 219	9 740	8 168	-2.0%	13.4%
of which:	8 0 9 1	-0.876	9.076	10 219	3 740	8 108	-2.076	13.470
Acquisition of assets	(15 000)	32.5%	-7.2%	(3 712)	(1 856)	(928)	-60.4%	-7.5%
Receivables and prepayments	2 819	-3.8%	3.0%	3 166	3 361	3 541	7.9%	4.7%
Cash and cash equivalents	62 084	-17.1%	87.4%	55 796	53 259	53 770	-4.7%	81.8%
Total assets	73 594	-15.7%	100.0%	69 181	66 360	65 479	-3.8%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(145 064)	-17.2%	-206.7%	(108 000)	(69 031)	(28 083)	-42.2%	-125.0%
Trade and other payables	59 834	57.2%	44.8%	67 209	71 334	75 151	7.9%	100.2%
Provisions	158 653	-24.1%	252.2%	109 780	63 853	18 196	-51.4%	124.6%
Derivatives financial instruments	171	20.8%	9.7%	192	204	215	7.9%	0.3%
Total equity and liabilities	73 594	-15.7%	100.0%	69 181	66 360	65 479	-3.8%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.52 Cross Border Road Transport Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 N	1arch 2018			N	umber and	d cost ¹ of	person	nel posts	filled / pl	anned	for on fun	ded esta	blishme	ent			Nι	ımber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estim	ate			Med	ium-term	expendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment		2016/17 2017/18					2018/19			2019/20			2020/21		2017/18	- 2020/21	
Cross B	2010/11			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit						
Agency			Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	161	161	295	138.7	0.5	161	112.4	0.7	185	138.3	0.7	185	150.7	0.8	185	164.3	0.9	13.5%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	7	7	18	2.6	0.1	7	1.1	0.2	7	1.2	0.2	7	1.2	0.2	7	1.3	0.2	7.7%	3.9%
7 – 10	101	101	230	86.5	0.4	101	46.4	0.5	125	66.0	0.5	125	73.0	0.6	125	80.0	0.6	19.9%	66.4%
11 – 12	16	16	21	16.7	0.8	16	13.2	0.8	16	14.7	0.9	16	15.9	1.0	16	17.3	1.1	9.4%	9.0%
13 – 16	35	35	24	29.7	1.2	35	46.4	1.3	35	50.8	1.5	35	54.6	1.6	35	59.2	1.7	8.4%	19.6%
17 – 22	2	2	2	3.2	1.6	2	5.2	2.6	2	5.5	2.8	2	6.0	3.0	2	6.5	3.2	7.7%	1.1%

^{1.} Rand million.

Driving licence card account

Mandate

The driving licence card account is a trading entity of the Department of Transport that was established in 2007 in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). The entity manufactures and distributes driving licence cards on order from driving licence testing centres across South Africa.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.53 Driving licence card account performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Tubic Solso Di	iring necited ear a decount	t periormanee n	idiodeois a	, programm	me, objectiv	c/ acc	.,	c.atca c	4001110
Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of driving	Production		2.4m	2.3m	2.2m	2.3m	2.5m	2.5m	2.5m
licence cards		Entity mandate							
produced and		Entity manuate							
delivered per year									

Expenditure analysis

The focus of the driving licence card account over the medium term will continue to be on the implementation of measures to improve the production and distribution of driving licence cards. Some of the entity's major projects over the period include replacing the live capture units in driving licence testing centres, and redesigning and upgrading the security features of driving licence cards.

Total expenditure is expected to increase from R206.3 million in 2017/18 to R247 million in 2020/21, mainly due to depreciation charges and spending on goods and services, related to the replacement of the live capture units. The entity's staff complement is expected to remain constant at 75 employees over the MTEF period. Spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 4.1 per cent, from R34.8 million in 2017/18 to R39.3 million in 2020/21.

The sale of driving licence cards accounts for a projected 88.7 per cent of the entity's total revenue, which is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.4 per cent, from R181.7 million in 2017/18 to R213 million in 2020/21. Interest income from cash holdings is expected to account for most of the remaining 11.3 per cent.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.54 Driving license card account expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	-term expen	diture	rate	Total
	Audit	ted outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	2 687	7 489	9 864	33 159	131.1%	8.2%	34 494	36 392	37 360	4.1%	15.3%
Production	113 232	97 319	103 270	158 391	11.8%	82.2%	182 894	186 500	192 370	6.7%	77.8%
Infrastructure	22 720	6 171	6 717	12 953	-17.1%	8.4%	13 691	14 458	15 253	5.6%	6.1%
Service delivery	1 677	1 873	1 448	1 824	2.8%	1.2%	1 928	2 036	1 986	2.9%	0.8%
Total	140 316	112 852	121 299	206 327	13.7%	100.0%	233 007	239 386	246 969	6.2%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.55 Driving license card account statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
_	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/	15	2015/	16	2016/	17	2017/1	L8	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	168 358	183 800	185 189	202 990	211 829	220 584	214 294	206 327	104.4%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	165 900	176 593	181 700	189 379	198 200	190 845	210 488	181 729	97.7%
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	165 900	176 593	181 700	189 379	198 200	190 845	210 488	181 729	97.7%
Other non-tax revenue	2 458	7 207	3 489	13 611	13 629	29 739	3 806	24 598	321.4%
Total revenue	168 358	183 800	185 189	202 990	211 829	220 584	214 294	206 327	104.4%

Table 35.55 Driving license card account statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance					-		-		Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/	15	2015/	16	2016/	17	2017/1	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Expenses									
Current expenses	160 577	140 316	185 189	112 852	211 830	121 299	214 294	206 327	75.2%
Compensation of employees	15 710	4 548	18 756	9 563	19 976	11 214	21 267	34 845	79.5%
Goods and services	118 854	115 223	130 285	92 715	158 560	100 782	162 973	127 341	76.4%
Depreciation	26 013	20 545	36 148	10 514	33 294	9 280	30 054	44 141	67.3%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	_	-	_	60	_	23	_	-	_
Total expenses	160 577	140 316	185 189	112 852	211 830	121 299	214 294	206 327	75.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 781	43 484	_	90 138	(1)	99 285	_	_	
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	45 370	21 221	59 321	17 099	198 364	29 546	158 805	195 339	57.0%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(34 100)	(1 571)	(190 392)	(784)	(228 060)	(22 494)	(128 660)	(210 700)	40.5%
Inventory	_	4 893	_	7 252	8 500	7 890	8 300	8 387	169.2%
Receivables and prepayments	24 644	14 515	32 325	21 907	20 652	25 100	25 362	25 949	84.9%
Cash and cash equivalents	61 339	203 549	63 523	296 902	56 425	380 424	71 564	223 348	436.7%
Total assets	131 353	244 178	155 169	343 160	283 941	442 960	264 031	453 023	177.8%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	99 868	235 704	140 954	337 234	267 696	436 518	246 598	445 049	192.6%
Trade and other payables	12 982	7 694	14 215	4 128	13 245	6 106	15 421	6 037	42.9%
Provisions	_	_	_	_	3 000	-	2 012	1 580	31.5%
Derivatives financial instruments	_	780	_	1 798	_	336	_	357	_
Total equity and liabilities	112 850	244 178	155 169	343 160	283 941	442 960	264 031	453 023	181.8%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.56 Driving license card account statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:		-			Average:
·		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medi	um-term estima	ite	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	206 327	3.9%	100.0%	233 008	239 386	246 968	6.2%	100.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	181 729	1.0%	91.0%	213 122	212 922	213 022	5.4%	88.7%
assets								
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	181 729	1.0%	91.0%	213 122	212 922	213 022	5.4%	88.7%
Other non-tax revenue	24 598	50.6%	9.0%	19 886	26 464	33 946	11.3%	11.3%
Total revenue	206 327	3.9%	100.0%	233 008	239 386	246 968	6.2%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	206 327	13.7%	100.0%	233 007	239 386	246 969	6.2%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	34 845	97.1%	9.5%	36 276	38 274	39 346	4.1%	16.1%
Goods and services	127 341	3.4%	77.3%	150 074	151 842	155 643	6.9%	63.1%
Depreciation	44 141	29.0%	13.3%	46 657	49 270	51 980	5.6%	20.8%
Total expenses	206 327	13.7%	100.0%	233 007	239 386	246 969	6.2%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-			_	_	_		
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	195 339	109.6%	15.9%	153 406	111 474	72 077	-28.3%	31.6%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(210 700)	411.9%	-13.1%	(6 700)	(6 500)	(6 500)	-68.6%	-12.9%
Inventory	8 387	19.7%	1.9%	8 865	9 362	9 876	5.6%	2.2%
Receivables and prepayments	25 949	21.4%	5.9%	27 428	28 964	30 557	5.6%	6.9%
Cash and cash equivalents	223 348	3.1%	76.3%	236 079	249 299	263 011	5.6%	59.3%
Total assets	453 023	22.9%	100.0%	425 778	399 099	375 521	-6.1%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	445 049	23.6%	97.9%	408 309	380 652	373 240	-5.7%	97.2%
Trade and other payables	6 037	-7.8%	1.8%	15 421	16 285	-	-100.0%	2.3%
Provisions	1 580	-	0.1%	1 670	1 764	1 861	5.6%	0.4%
Derivatives financial instruments	357	-22.9%	0.2%	378	399	421	5.6%	0.1%
Total equity and liabilities	453 023	22.9%	100.0%	425 778	399 099	375 521	-6.1%	100.0%

Table 35.57 Driving licence card account personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts mated for																	
		March 2018			Nı	umber and	cost1 of	person	nel posts i	illed / p	anned	for on fund	ded estal	blishme	ent			Nu	ımber
1	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revise	ed estim	ate			Med	ium-term e	expendit	ure esti	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	- 2	2016/17		2	017/18		2	018/19		2	019/20		2	2020/21		2017/18	3 - 2020/21
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Driving li	cence ca	rd account	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	75	75	40	11.2	0.3	75	34.8	0.5	75	36.3	0.5	75	38.3	0.5	75	39.3	0.5	4.1%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	28	28	28	4.3	0.2	28	4.7	0.2	28	5.1	0.2	28	5.5	0.2	28	5.9	0.2	7.7%	37.3%
7 – 10	29	29	-	-	_	29	13.0	0.4	29	13.0	0.4	29	13.6	0.5	29	13.2	0.5	0.5%	38.7%
11 – 12	8	8	8	4.7	0.6	8	5.2	0.6	8	5.5	0.7	8	6.0	0.7	8	6.4	0.8	7.7%	10.7%
13 – 16	10	10	4	2.2	0.5	10	12.0	1.2	10	12.6	1.3	10	13.2	1.3	10	13.8	1.4	4.8%	13.3%

^{1.} Rand million.

Ports Regulator of South Africa

Mandate

The Ports Regulator of South Africa is a schedule 3 public entity established in terms of the National Ports Act (2005). The mandate of the regulator is to function as an economic regulator of South Africa's ports infrastructure system. The fulfilment of this mandate includes regulating pricing and other aspects of economic regulation, promoting fair and equal access to the ports facilities, monitoring the compliance by the industry with the regulatory framework, and overseeing tribunals to hear complaints and appeals lodged by stakeholders in the ports industry.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.58 Ports Regulator of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity					Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of Global Port Pricing Comparator studies conducted per year ¹	Economic regulation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Transnet National Ports Authority tariff assessments conducted per year ¹	Economic regulation	Entity mandate	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of tribunal days to finalise complaints and appeals per year ¹	Tribunal		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of tribunal matters heard per year ¹	Tribunal		15	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of tribunal matters processed per year ²	Tribunal		15	15	15	15	15	15	15

^{1.} Indicator reworded.

Expenditure analysis

The focus of the Ports Regulator of South Africa over the medium term will be on strengthening the economic regulation of ports infrastructure. As such, over the MTEF period, the regulator expects to spend 35.5 per cent (R33.7 million) of its total estimated expenditure on activities related to economic regulation. These activities include regulating pricing, promoting equitable access to ports facilities and services, and developing the industry's regulatory framework.

In line with its strategic focus, the regulator expects to develop a regulatory framework for the ports industry, strengthen the regulation of pricing in the ports industry, and improve compliance by stakeholders. The regulator is expected to deliver at least 1 ports tariff benchmarking study and 1 ports tariff assessment in each year over the MTEF period, and provide for at least 10 cases to be heard by its tribunal each year.

The knowledge and skills required by the regulator to execute its mandate are not readily available in the labour market. Therefore, over the MTEF period, the regulator plans to enroll its personnel on training courses and other development programmes. This is expected to drive an increase in spending on goods and services

New indicator.

from R9.6 million in 2017/18 to R13.3 million in 2020/21. Spending on travel and subsistence related to stakeholder consultations on port tariffs is also expected to contribute to this increase over the medium term.

The regulator's staff complement is expected to increase from 19 in 2017/18 to 20 in 2019/20. Spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 13.5 per cent, from R14 million in 2017/18 to R20.5 million in 2020/21.

Transfers from the department account for 97.7 per cent of the regulator's total projected revenue, amounting to R90.9 million over the medium term, increasing at an average annual rate of 12.6 per cent, from R23.8 million in 2017/18 to R34 million in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.59 Ports Regulator of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

	·						<u> </u>				
						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	-term expen	diture	rate	Total
	Audi	ted outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	9 014	9 744	13 888	11 378	8.1%	49.1%	10 206	11 422	12 086	2.0%	39.6%
Economic regulation	2 152	2 839	4 504	4 067	23.6%	14.9%	5 061	7 289	7 635	23.4%	20.4%
Tribunal	3 020	3 156	3 579	2 039	-12.3%	13.5%	4 410	5 265	5 539	39.5%	14.6%
Industry development	2 618	2 535	2 987	3 709	12.3%	13.4%	3 741	4 828	5 179	11.8%	15.1%
Monitoring	968	1 907	2 937	2 616	39.3%	9.1%	2 552	3 330	3 513	10.3%	10.4%
Total	17 772	20 181	27 895	23 809	10.2%	100.0%	25 970	32 134	33 952	12.6%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.60 Ports Regulator of South Africa statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance									Average
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/15		2015	/16	2016	/17	2017,	/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	302	411	310	485	401	964	320	1 320	238.6%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	3	-	_	-	7	-	-	-
of which:									
Administrative fees	_	3	-	-	-	7	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	302	408	310	485	401	957	320	1 320	237.8%
Transfers received	16 852	16 852	27 627	27 627	28 561	28 561	22 489	22 489	100.0%
Total revenue	17 154	17 263	27 937	28 112	28 962	29 525	22 809	23 809	101.9%
Expenses									
Current expenses	17 154	17 772	27 937	20 181	28 962	27 895	22 809	23 809	92.6%
Compensation of employees	11 623	9 794	11 860	11 579	13 365	12 191	14 764	14 028	92.2%
Goods and services	5 089	7 554	15 778	8 170	15 205	15 528	7 826	9 562	93.0%
Depreciation	442	424	299	432	392	176	219	219	92.5%
Total expenses	17 154	17 772	27 937	20 181	28 962	27 895	22 809	23 809	92.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	(509)	_	7 931	_	1 630	_	_	

Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.61 Ports Regulator of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	ium-term estima	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	1 320	47.5%	3.2%	351	360	430	-31.2%	2.3%
Other non-tax revenue	1 320	47.9%	3.2%	351	360	430	-31.2%	2.3%
Transfers received	22 489	10.1%	96.8%	25 619	31 774	33 522	14.2%	97.7%
Total revenue	23 809	11.3%	100.0%	25 970	32 134	33 952	12.6%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	23 809	10.2%	100.0%	25 970	32 134	33 952	12.6%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	14 028	12.7%	53.8%	16 658	19 345	20 504	13.5%	60.9%
Goods and services	9 562	8.2%	44.7%	9 157	12 687	13 290	11.6%	38.5%
Depreciation	219	-19.8%	1.5%	155	102	158	-10.3%	0.6%
Total expenses	23 809	10.2%	100.0%	25 970	32 134	33 952	12.6%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-			-	-	-		

Table 35.62 Ports Regulator of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		per of posts																	
	31 N	larch 2018			N	umber and	cost1 of	person	nel posts i	filled / p	anned	for on fund	ded esta	blishme	ent			Nu	ımber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revise	ed estim	ate			Med	ium-term e	expendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	- 2	2016/17		2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21					2017/18	- 2020/21							
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Ports Re	egulator of	South Africa	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	19	19	19	12.2	0.6	19	14.0	0.7	19	16.7	0.9	20	19.3	1.0	20	20.5	1.0	13.5%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	4	4	4	0.4	0.1	4	0.8	0.2	2	0.4	0.2	2	0.4	0.2	2	0.4	0.2	-22.5%	12.9%
7 – 10	8	8	8	2.6	0.3	8	3.2	0.4	10	5.0	0.5	10	5.3	0.5	10	5.7	0.6	21.6%	48.7%
11 – 12	1	1	1	0.7	0.7	1	0.7	0.7	1	0.8	0.8	1	0.9	0.9	1	1.0	1.0	8.7%	5.1%
13 – 16	5	5	5	5.8	1.2	5	6.1	1.2	5	7.1	1.4	6	9.3	1.5	6	9.8	1.6	16.7%	28.2%
17 – 22	1	1	1	2.8	2.8	1	3.1	3.1	1	3.3	3.3	1	3.5	3.5	1	3.7	3.7	5.6%	5.1%

^{1.} Rand million.

Railway Safety Regulator

Mandate

The Railway Safety Regulator is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the National Railway Safety Regulator Act (2002). The regulator is mandated to establish a national safety regulatory framework for South Africa, and monitor and enforce compliance in the rail sector. The regulator's primary legislative mandate is to oversee and enforce safety performance by all railway operators in South Africa, including those of neighbouring countries whose rail operations connect with and enter into South Africa.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.63 Railway Safety Regulator performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current	-	Projection	s
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of awareness	Operations		19	22	1	14	20	22	28
campaigns conducted1									
Reduction in the number of	Investigations		34	12	12	_2	_2	_2	_2
platform train interface									
occurrences per year									
Number of level investigations	Investigations		34	13	10	_2	_2	_2	_2
conducted per year		Entity mandate							
Inspections conducted on high	Investigations		_3	_3	1	7	7	7	7
risk corridors per year									
Assets maintenance inspections	Operations		_3	_3	12	22	22	22	22
conducted per year									
Reduction in the number of	Operations		34	29	3	11	11	11	11
mainline derailments per year									

 $^{1. \}hspace{0.5cm} \textit{Old indicator selected for publication in the Estimates of National Expenditure}. \\$

Expenditure analysis

The Railway Safety Regulator's focus over the medium term will be on improving railway safety in high risk corridors to minimise major incidents. To achieve a safer railway system, the regulator plans to conduct 7 inspections per year on high risk corridors and undertake 22 asset maintenance inspections per year over the MTEF period. These inspections will contribute to a projected increase in expenditure in the operations programme from R118.6 million in 2017/18 to R164.2 million in 2020/21. The programme accounts for an estimated 50.4 per cent of total expenditure over the medium term. Total expenditure is expected to increase from R254.9 million in 2017/18 to R313.3 million in 2020/21.

The regulator's staff complement is expected to increase from 207 in 2017/18 to 213 in 2018/19 and remain constant over the medium term. Spending on compensation of employees accounts for an estimated 65.6 per cent of total expenditure over the MTEF period, and is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.1 per cent, from R171.4 million in 2017/18 to R204.4 million in 2020/21.

^{2.} Indicator discontinued.

^{3.} No historical data available.

The regulator derives its revenue from safety permit fees, technology audits, penalties levied and transfers from the department. Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 7.1 per cent, from R254.9 million in 2017/18 to R313.3 million in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.64 Railway Safety Regulator expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	-term expen	diture	rate	Total
	Audi	ted outcome	!	estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	55 641	82 370	121 112	100 226	21.7%	41.0%	123 098	128 091	131 096	9.4%	41.7%
Investigations	8 442	18 086	23 641	23 485	40.6%	8.2%	16 340	17 032	17 968	-8.5%	6.6%
Operations	68 210	107 704	99 914	118 551	20.2%	45.9%	146 650	154 511	164 194	11.5%	50.4%
Legal	6 425	12 060	11 931	12 630	25.3%	4.9%	_	_	-	-100.0%	1.2%
Total	138 718	220 220	256 598	254 892	22.5%	100.0%	286 088	299 634	313 258	7.1%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.65 Railway Safety Regulator statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance									Average: Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014	/15	2015	/16	2016	/17	2017	/18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	83 300	99 150	182 330	164 375	196 990	203 144	202 898	195 328	99.5%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	83 000	79 709	106 000	106 709	131 090	129 385	151 145	151 145	99.1%
of which:									
Administrative fees	83 000	79 709	106 000	106 709	131 090	129 385	151 145	151 145	99.1%
Other non-tax revenue	300	19 441	76 330	57 666	65 900	73 759	51 753	44 183	100.4%
Transfers received	51 504	51 504	53 379	53 379	55 987	55 987	59 564	59 564	100.0%
Total revenue	134 804	150 654	235 709	217 754	252 977	259 131	262 462	254 892	99.6%
Expenses									
Current expenses	134 804	138 718	225 236	220 220	252 976	256 598	262 462	254 892	99.4%
Compensation of employees	85 919	85 017	131 794	130 676	150 110	155 605	171 388	171 388	100.6%
Goods and services	47 057	49 717	89 442	83 483	102 866	91 185	91 074	83 504	93.2%
Depreciation	1 828	3 984	4 000	6 056	_	9 397	-	-	333.5%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	_	_	_	5	_	411	ı	-	-
Total expenses	134 804	138 718	225 236	220 220	252 976	256 598	262 462	254 892	99.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	11 936	10 473	(2 466)	1	2 533	-	-	

Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.66 Railway Safety Regulator statements of estimates of financial performance

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medi	um-term estima	te	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15 -	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	195 328	25.4%	74.1%	223 070	233 086	243 051	7.6%	77.5%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	151 145	23.8%	52.8%	167 827	186 789	198 994	9.6%	61.0%
assets								
of which:								
Administrative fees	151 145	23.8%	52.8%	167 827	186 789	198 994	9.6%	61.0%
Other non-tax revenue	44 183	31.5%	21.3%	55 243	46 297	44 057	-0.1%	16.5%
Transfers received	59 564	5.0%	25.9%	63 018	66 547	70 207	5.6%	22.5%
Total revenue	254 892	19.2%	100.0%	286 088	299 633	313 258	7.1%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	254 892	22.5%	100.0%	286 088	299 633	313 258	7.1%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	171 388	26.3%	62.1%	186 071	193 790	204 447	6.1%	65.6%
Goods and services	83 504	18.9%	35.5%	100 017	105 843	108 811	9.2%	34.4%
Total expenses	254 892	22.5%	100.0%	286 088	299 633	313 258	7.1%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-			_	_	_		

Table 35.67 Railway Safety Regulator personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 N	/larch 2018			N	umber an	d cost ¹ of	f person	nel posts	filled / p	lanned	for on fun	ded esta	blishme	ent			Nι	ımber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	Revised estimate Medium-term expenditure estimate 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21								(%)	(%)			
		establishment	:	2016/17			2017/18		2018/19 2019/20 2020/21								2017/18	3 - 2020/21	
					Unit			Unit								Unit			
Railway	Safety Re	gulator	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	207	207	219	155.6	0.7	207	171.4	0.8	213	186.1	0.9	213	193.8	0.9	213	204.4	1.0	6.1%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	30	30	44	4.9	0.1	30	5.1	0.2	30	5.4	0.2	30	5.6	0.2	30	5.9	0.2	5.1%	14.2%
7 - 10	67	67	65	29.2	0.4	67	35.3	0.5	67	37.4	0.6	67	38.8	0.6	67	40.9	0.6	5.0%	31.7%
11 – 12	31	31	32	22.7	0.7	31	23.7	0.8	35	28.0	0.8	35	29.4	0.8	35	31.0	0.9	9.4%	16.1%
		77	76	93.1	1.2	77	101.3	1.3	79	109.1	1.4	79	113.6	1.4	79	119.8	1.5	5.8%	37.1%
13 - 16	77	//	70	33.1	1.2														
13 – 16 17 – 22		2	2	5.7	2.8	2	5.9	3.0	2	6.1	3.0	2	6.4	3.2	2	6.7	3.3	4.1%	0.9%

Road Traffic Infringement Agency

Mandate

The Road Traffic Infringement Agency is a schedule 3A public entity that derives its mandate from the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (1998). The agency was established to administer procedures to discourage the contravention of road traffic laws, execute the adjudication of infringements, enforce penalties imposed on those contravening road traffic laws, provide specialised prosecution support services, and carry out community education and community awareness programmes. The agency is in the process of building capacity to fulfil its mandate of rolling out the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (1998) nationally.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.68 Road Traffic Infringement Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Percentage of received	Discourage contravention of		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
representations adjudicated	traffic laws		(112 350)	(87 635)	(155 530)				
within 21 days									
Number of additional road user	Change the behaviour of road		_1	28	184	5	80	100	120
behaviour campaigns	users								
conducted per year									
Number of new Administrative	Discourage contravention of		_1	_1	_1	5	5	5	5
Adjudication of Road Traffic	traffic laws	Entity mandate							
Offences service outlets									
established per year ²									
Number of courtesy letters	Discourage contravention of		817 969	3 000 000	580 504	_3	_3	_3	_3
issued per year	traffic laws								
Number of enforcement orders	Enforce compliance by penalising		593 713	640 169	187 255	_3	_3	_3	_3
served per year	the contravention of road traffic								
	laws								

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

With the aim of changing the behaviour of road users, the Road Traffic Infringement Agency's focus over the medium term is to discourage the contravention of traffic laws, provide public awareness and education, and coordinate and facilitate readiness for the national implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (1998). The implementation of the act is in pilot phase in Tshwane and the City of Johannesburg, and the system is expected to be rolled out across the country when the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Amendment Bill is finalised. The agency aims to discourage the contravention of traffic laws by adjudicating 100 per cent of representations made within 21 days and conducting 300 awareness campaigns, which are expected to lead to a decrease in traffic infringements, over the MTEF period.

New indicator.

^{3.} Projections not available.

The proposed amendment bill will not require that courtesy letters are issued by registered mail. Once promulgated, this is expected to result in reduced postage costs over the medium term. Accordingly, expenditure on goods and services, which amounts to R281.5 million in 2017/18, is expected to decrease at an average annual rate of 9.4 per cent, to R209.3 million in 2020/21. Total expenditure is expected to decrease at an average annual rate of 3.4 per cent, from R387.9 million in 2017/18 to R349.6 million by 2020/21 as certain provisions of the act are rolled out.

The agency's staff complement is expected to increase from 116 in 2017/18 to 138 in 2020/21, as it gears up for the full implementation of the act. As a result, spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 9.7 per cent, from R104.9 million in 2017/18 to R138.4 million in 2020/21.

The agency derives its revenue through transfers from the department and funds it generates from the administrative adjudication of road traffic offences. Administrative fees are expected to generate R341.4 million by 2020/21. Total revenue is expected to increase from R337.9 million in 2017/18 to R349.6 million in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.69 Road Traffic Infringement Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

	<u> </u>	0-			Average growth	•			, , ,	Average	
				Revised	rate	Total		-term expen	diture	rate	
	Audit	ted outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate .		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Administration	51 862	73 037	67 825	128 401	35.3%	43.8%	89 341	94 344	99 061	-8.3%	29.5%
Discourage contravention of traffic	9 032	71 330	38 246	170 595	166.3%	30.4%	111 707	117 963	123 861	-10.1%	37.5%
laws											
Encourage payment of penalties	26 972	-	-	-	-100.0%	6.8%	_	-	-	-	_
consolidated to Discourage											
contravention of road rules											
Public awareness and education	8 446	18 999	31 405	75 765	107.8%	15.2%	79 051	82 115	86 220	4.4%	23.4%
revised: Change the behaviour of											
road users	3 121				-100.0%	0.8%					
Generation, packaging and dissemination of road safety	3 121	_	_	7	-100.0%	0.8%	_	_	_	_	_
information											
Co-ordinate and facilitate readiness	_	5 530	7 497	13 162		3.0%	37 873	38 528	40 454	45.4%	9.6%
for national implementation of		3 330	, 43,	13 102		3.070	37 073	30 320	40 434	73.770	3.070
AARTO											
Total	99 433	168 896	144 973	387 923	57.4%	100.0%	317 972	332 950	349 596	-3.4%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.70 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
_	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014	/15	2015/	/16	2016	/17	2017/	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	142 057	115 966	184 101	244 029	291 263	150 987	370 227	320 227	84.2%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	142 057	113 151	184 101	242 244	291 263	140 906	370 227	320 227	82.7%
of which:									
Administrative fees	142 057	113 151	184 101	242 244	291 263	140 906	370 227	320 227	82.7%
Other non-tax revenue	-	2 815	-	1 785	-	10 081	-	-	-
Transfers received	15 300	15 300	11 497	11 497	10 092	10 092	17 696	17 696	100.0%
Total revenue	157 357	131 266	195 598	255 526	301 355	161 079	387 923	337 923	85.0%
Expenses									
Current expenses	157 357	99 433	195 598	168 896	301 355	144 973	387 923	387 923	76.9%
Compensation of employees	125 357	44 211	83 421	57 849	119 584	76 703	127 742	104 858	62.2%
Goods and services	30 650	52 417	110 751	106 400	180 267	65 056	258 602	281 486	87.1%
Depreciation	1 350	2 805	1 426	4 647	1 504	3 214	1 579	1 579	209.0%
Total expenses	157 357	99 433	195 598	168 896	301 355	144 973	387 923	387 923	76.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	31 833	-	86 630	-	16 106	-	(50 000)	

Table 35.70 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial position									Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/	15	2015/	16	2016/	17	2017/	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Carrying value of assets	1 920	9 923	6 516	7 897	7 067	6 769	7 668	7 668	139.2%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	_	(8 553)	(11 100)	(2 550)	(2 150)	(3 040)	(1 180)	(1 180)	106.2%
Investments	_	18 431	_	41 970	-	22 220	_	-	-
Receivables and prepayments	40 302	51 385	42 317	64 442	44 433	57 770	46 655	46 655	126.8%
Cash and cash equivalents	_	43 174	31 057	167 159	32 610	176 978	34 241	34 241	430.6%
Total assets	42 222	122 913	79 890	281 468	84 110	263 737	88 564	88 564	256.7%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	_	91 949	69 553	178 580	73 256	194 686	77 167	77 167	246.6%
Trade and other payables	42 125	12 533	10 337	60 918	10 854	46 831	11 397	11 397	176.2%
Derivatives financial instruments	_	18 431	_	41 970	_	22 220	_	-	_
Total equity and liabilities	42 125	122 913	79 890	281 468	84 110	263 737	88 564	88 564	256.8%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.71 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
·		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medi	um-term estima	ite	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	5 - 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	320 227	40.3%	93.1%	306 250	325 180	341 399	2.2%	96.6%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	320 227	41.4%	90.8%	306 250	325 180	341 399	2.2%	96.6%
of which:								
Administrative fees	320 227	41.4%	90.8%	306 250	325 180	341 399	2.2%	96.6%
Transfers received	17 696	5.0%	6.9%	11 722	7 770	8 197	-22.6%	3.4%
Total revenue	337 923	37.1%	100.0%	317 972	332 950	349 596	1.1%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	387 923	57.4%	100.0%	317 972	332 950	349 596	-3.4%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	104 858	33.4%	39.7%	118 302	131 330	138 449	9.7%	35.8%
Goods and services	281 486	75.1%	58.3%	198 000	199 856	209 295	-9.4%	63.7%
Depreciation	1 579	-17.4%	2.0%	1 670	1 764	1 852	5.5%	0.5%
Total expenses	387 923	57.4%	100.0%	317 972	332 950	349 596	-3.4%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50 000)	(2)		_	_	-	-100.0%	
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	7 668	-8.2%	5.5%	8 128	8 583	3 282	-24.6%	7.3%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(1 180)	-48.3%	-2.6%	(1 300)	(1 450)	(1 524)	8.9%	-1.4%
Receivables and prepayments	46 655	-3.2%	34.8%	49 454	52 223	54 834	5.5%	53.4%
Cash and cash equivalents	34 241	-7.4%	50.1%	36 295	38 328	40 244	5.5%	39.2%
Total assets	88 564	-10.3%	100.0%	93 877	99 134	98 360	3.6%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	77 167	-5.7%	74.8%	81 796	86 377	84 965	3.3%	86.9%
Trade and other payables	11 397	-3.1%	15.6%	12 081	12 757	13 395	5.5%	13.1%
Total equity and liabilities	88 564	-10.3%	100.0%	93 877	99 134	98 360	3.6%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.72 Road Traffic Infringement Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		itoda ira		80.		7.50	, pe	,	C		٠	.000.07	Ju.u.	,	••			1	
	Numb	per of posts																	
	estir	mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2018			N	umber and	d cost ¹ of	person	nel posts	filled / p	lanned	for on fun	ded esta	blishme	ent			Nu	ımber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estim	ate			Med	ium-term	expendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	016/17		2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21						2017/18	- 2020/21						
Road Tra	affic Infrin	gement			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Agency			Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	116	138	112	76.7	0.7	116	104.9	0.9	122	118.3	1.0	133	131.3	1.0	138	138.4	1.0	9.7%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	3	8	3	0.9	0.3	3	1.6	0.5	3	1.7	0.6	8	3.3	0.4	8	3.4	0.4	29.2%	4.2%
7 – 10	71	87	67	28.4	0.4	71	41.3	0.6	76	48.6	0.6	82	55.0	0.7	87	60.0	0.7	13.3%	62.0%
11 – 12	17	17	17	14.4	0.8	17	17.4	1.0	17	18.1	1.1	17	19.6	1.2	17	19.9	1.2	4.7%	13.4%
13 – 16	17	18	17	20.0	1.2	17	26.1	1.5	18	30.2	1.7	18	32.6	1.8	18	33.1	1.8	8.2%	14.0%
17 – 22	8	8	8	13.0	1.6	8	18.5	2.3	8	19.7	2.5	8	20.8	2.6	8	22.1	2.8	6.0%	6.3%

Rand million.

Road Traffic Management Corporation

Mandate

The Road Traffic Management Corporation is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act (1999). The act requires the corporation to pool national and provincial government resources to provide road traffic management. This includes cooperative and coordinated road traffic strategic planning, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement. Strengthened partnerships with local government and the private sector also form part of the corporation's mandate.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.73 Road Traffic Management Corporation performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of road safety traffic	Operations		6	7	7	7	7	7	7
statistics reports published									
per year									
Number of road traffic law	Law enforcement		_1	477	872	648	795	835	835
enforcement interventions in		Entity mandate							
support of provinces per year									
Number of cross border	Law enforcement		_1	222 988	245 840	245 840	245 840	245 840	245 840
vehicle inspections									
conducted per year									
Number of fatal road	Law enforcement	Outcome 6: An efficient,	10 367	10 613	11 676	10 192	9 988	9 789	9 593
accidents per year		effective, competitive and							
Number of road fatalities per	Law enforcement	responsive infrastructure	12 702	12 944	14 071	12 431	12 182	11 939	11 700
year		network							

^{1.} No historical data available.

Expenditure analysis

Over the MTEF period, the Road Traffic Management Corporation intends to focus on improving national traffic information and the visibility of law enforcement on the roads, and implementing road safety initiatives.

The electronic national traffic information system records, stores, manages and enforces the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act (1996) and related regulations, and provides a platform for the registration and licensing of vehicles. Upgrading the system is expected to considerably improve the collection of traffic information and drive increases in total expenditure and revenue.

The corporation has assumed the function of the road traffic inspectorate on behalf of the Cross Border Road Transport Agency, and has acquired the Boekenhoutkloof Traffic College from the Gauteng Department of Community Safety. Carrying out these functions is expected to result in the corporation's staff complement increasing from 609 in 2016/17 to 838 in 2017/18, and remaining constant over the MTEF period. The corporation expects to spend R792.5 million over the medium term to improve law enforcement, with the aim of reducing road fatalities by 2 per cent per year and providing for 2 465 law enforcement interventions over the same period.

The corporation generates its revenue through transaction fees for vehicle licences, fines and transfers from the department. Revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 28.5 per cent, from R819.4 million in 2017/18 to R1.7 billion in 2018/19.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.74 Road Traffic Management Corporation expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

•						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	n-term exper	nditure	rate	Total
	Audit	ed outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	2020/21
Administration	161 430	488 675	303 310	310 618	24.4%	47.4%	498 472	677 127	825 335	38.5%	42.8%
Operations	64 353	82 091	90 931	124 228	24.5%	14.5%	277 211	306 887	352 298	41.5%	19.6%
Law enforcement	92 855	155 638	170 225	266 799	42.2%	26.0%	244 908	264 218	283 364	2.0%	21.6%
Traffic intelligence and security	_	9 713	12 807	13 477	-	1.1%	15 490	16 553	17 684	9.5%	1.3%
Strategic services	_	97 102	140 871	104 299	-	11.0%	196 170	231 846	260 590	35.7%	14.8%
Total	318 638	833 218	718 144	819 422	37.0%	100.0%	1 232 250	1 496 630	1 739 270	28.5%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.75 Road Traffic Management Corporation statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance	<u> </u>					•		•	Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
_	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/1	.5	2015/	1 16	2016/	/17	2017/	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	448 920	452 047	475 819	455 483	507 196	673 169	538 167	620 867	111.7%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	442 680	420 916	467 470	419 844	498 329	453 144	505 426	565 926	97.2%
assets									
of which:									
Administrative fees	442 680	420 916	467 470	419 844	498 329	453 144	505 426	565 926	97.2%
Other non-tax revenue	6 240	31 131	8 349	35 639	8 867	220 025	32 741	54 941	608.1%
Transfers received	176 008	176 008	184 104	184 104	193 862	193 862	198 555	198 555	100.0%
Total revenue	624 928	628 055	659 923	639 587	701 058	867 031	736 722	819 422	108.5%
Expenses									
Current expenses	624 928	318 638	659 924	833 219	701 058	718 144	736 722	819 422	98.8%
Compensation of employees	161 458	151 302	170 503	306 087	325 891	362 047	352 528	481 532	128.8%
Goods and services	456 703	158 827	482 275	508 033	364 175	336 932	372 521	326 216	79.4%
Depreciation	6 693	8 334	7 068	18 397	10 953	19 149	11 632	11 632	158.2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	74	175	78	701	39	16	41	41	402.4%
Total expenses	624 928	318 638	659 924	833 219	701 058	718 144	736 722	819 422	98.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	309 417		(193 631)		148 886		-	
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	11 900	73 645	75 400	65 602	80 527	87 267	85 198	85 198	123.2%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	-	(55 486)	-	(10 844)	-	(42 127)	-	-	-
Investments	603	-	603	-	644	-	681	681	26.9%
Inventory	19	-	-	5 150	-	7 615	_	-	67 182.2%
Receivables and prepayments	168 731	104 233	116 868	56 296	124 815	216 743	50 543	50 543	92.8%
Cash and cash equivalents	356 209	454 445	388 191	435 779	414 588	118 023	438 634	438 634	90.6%
Total assets	537 462	632 323	581 062	562 827	620 574	429 648	575 056	575 056	95.1%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	140 022	558 402	_	333 171	-	335 470	_	335 470	1 115.9%
Finance lease	_	920	_	312	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	391 243	59 937	572 905	35 204	611 863	39 519	565 840	230 370	17.0%
Provisions	6 197	13 064	8 156	194 140	8 711	54 634	9 216	9 216	839.7%
Derivatives financial instruments	_	-	-	-	-	26	_	-	_
Total equity and liabilities	537 462	632 323	581 062	562 827	620 574	429 649	575 056	575 056	95.1%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.76 Road Traffic Management Corporation statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	ium-term estima	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	620 867	11.2%	74.2%	1 032 013	1 286 403	1 518 735	34.7%	83.2%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	565 926	10.4%	63.5%	928 950	1 091 671	1 283 165	31.4%	72.8%
assets								
of which:								
Administrative fees	565 926	10.4%	63.5%	928 950	1 091 671	1 283 165	31.4%	72.8%
Other non-tax revenue	54 941	20.8%	10.7%	103 063	194 732	235 570	62.5%	10.4%
Transfers received	198 555	4.1%	25.8%	200 238	210 228	220 535	3.6%	16.8%
Total revenue	819 422	9.3%	100.0%	1 232 251	1 496 631	1 739 270	28.5%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	819 422	37.0%	100.0%	1 232 251	1 496 631	1 739 270	28.5%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	481 532	47.1%	48.3%	541 420	583 913	629 002	9.3%	44.5%
Goods and services	326 216	27.1%	49.4%	671 255	892 046	1 088 460	49.4%	54.1%
Depreciation	11 632	11.8%	2.2%	19 424	20 511	21 639	23.0%	1.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	41	-38.1%	0.0%	152	160	169	59.7%	0.0%
Total expenses	819 422	37.0%	100.0%	1 232 251	1 496 631	1 739 270	28.5%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-			-	-	-		
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	85 198	5.0%	14.6%	327 893	346 584	411 339	69.0%	45.3%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	_	-100.0%		(127 262)	(222 466)	(340 804)	-	-26.3%
Investments	681	-	0.0%	_	_	-	-100.0%	0.0%
Inventory	-	-	0.7%	8 500	8 984	14 497	-	1.2%
Receivables and prepayments	50 543	-21.4%		171 577	147 622	98 186		18.3%
Cash and cash equivalents	438 634	-1.2%		131 736	139 246	147 183		
Total assets	575 056	-3.1%	100.0%	639 706	642 436	671 205	5.3%	100.0%

Table 35.76 Road Traffic Management Corporation statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial position			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	lium-term estim	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	335 470	-15.6%	71.0%	335 470	335 470	335 470	_	53.2%
Finance lease	_	-100.0%	0.1%	637	673	712	_	0.1%
Trade and other payables	230 370	56.6%	16.2%	242 684	241 905	266 965	5.0%	38.9%
Provisions	9 216	-11.0%	12.7%	60 915	64 388	68 058	94.7%	7.8%
Total equity and liabilities	575 056	-3.1%	100.0%	639 706	642 436	671 205	5.3%	100.0%

Table 35.77 Road Traffic Management Corporation personnel numbers and cost by salary level

								•											
		per of posts mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2018			Nu	umber and	d cost¹ of	person	nel posts	filled / p	lanned 1	for on fun	ded esta	blishme	ent			Nu	ımber
Ī	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estim	ate			Medi	ium-term	expendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment		2016/17		- :	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21						2017/18	- 2020/21					
Road Tra	ffic Mana	agement			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Corporat	ion		Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	838	838	609	362.0	0.6	838	481.5	0.6	838	541.4	0.6	838	583.9	0.7	838	629.0	0.8	9.3%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	33	33	33	3.3	0.1	33	3.5	0.1	33	3.8	0.1	33	4.1	0.1	33	4.4	0.1	7.4%	3.9%
7 – 10	655	655	426	205.9	0.5	655	315.2	0.5	655	362.3	0.6	655	392.6	0.6	655	423.0	0.6	10.3%	78.2%
11 – 12	72	72	72	51.3	0.7	72	55.3	0.8	72	59.6	0.8	72	63.6	0.9	72	68.6	1.0	7.4%	8.6%
13 – 16	75	75	75	92.1	1.2	75	97.3	1.3	75	104.8	1.4	75	111.9	1.5	75	120.6	1.6	7.4%	8.9%
17 – 22	3	3	3	9.5	3.2	3	10.1	3.4	3	10.9	3.6	3	11.7	3.9	3	12.5	4.2	7.3%	0.4%

^{1.} Rand million.

South African Civil Aviation Authority

Mandate

The South African Civil Aviation Authority is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the South African Civil Aviation Authority Act (1998) and governed by the Civil Aviation Act (2009). The authority's mandate includes controlling, promoting, regulating, supporting, developing, enforcing and continually improving the standards and levels of safety and security in the South African civil aviation industry, which includes compliance and adherence to the standards and recommended practices of the International Civil Aviation Organisation.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.78 South African Civil Aviation Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MSTF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of aircraft inspections	Continuously improve civil aviation		483	490	629	439	616	616	616
conducted or certificates issued	safety								
per year									
Number of air safety	Continuously improve civil aviation		293	277	270	268	268	268	268
infrastructure inspections	safety								
conducted or certificates issued									
per year		Entity mandate							
Number of air safety	Continuously improve civil aviation	Entity manuate	1 003	1 114	1 934	657	611	611	611
operations inspections	safety								
conducted or certificates issued									
per year									
Number of aviation security	Continuously improve civil aviation		1 371	1 170	1 200	1 387	1 337	1 337	1 337
inspections conducted or	security								
certificates issued per year									

Expenditure analysis

The South African Civil Aviation Authority intends to continue focusing on improving civil aviation safety and security through greater compliance with global standards and practices set out by the International Civil Aviation Organisation. The authority has begun a review of some of its key business processes and systems, and expects to implement its new enterprise business system and electronic documents management solution

over the medium term. As a result, the authority plans to conduct 616 aircraft inspections, 268 air safety infrastructure inspections, 611 air safety operations inspections and 1 337 aviation security inspections in each year over the MTEF period.

In 2018/19, the agency plans to replace the flight inspection aircraft that has passed its useful life. The agency expects that the acquisition of the new aircraft will contribute to an increase in total expenditure through increasing depreciation charges. The acquisition will be financed with revenue that has been ringfenced to fund the capital and operational costs of the aircraft.

Other key drivers of expenditure include measures adopted for greater organisational efficiencies, better compliance, and the implementation of the enterprise business system and the electronic document management solution. The authority's total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 10.3 per cent, from R638.7 million in 2017/18 to R856.4 million in 2020/21. Spending on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 9.1 per cent, from R439.8 million in 2017/18 to R571.3 million in 2020/21, mainly driven by the addition of 42 posts in 2018/19 to address capacity constraints identified by the International Civil Aviation Organisation.

The authority generates most of its revenue through passenger safety charges, user fees and fuel levies. Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 8.8 per cent, from R658.7 million in 2017/18 to R847.3 million in 2020/21, mainly due to an expected increase in passenger numbers and an 8.2 per cent increase in the passenger safety charge in 2018/19. The authority also receives transfers from the department for the accident and incident investigation unit amounting R74.6 million over the medium term.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.79 South African Civil Aviation Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium-	term expe	enditure	rate	Total
		Audited ou	ıtcome	estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	234 056	248 218	283 708	324 362	11.5%	52.1%	370 924	403 525	441 391	10.8%	50.9%
Continuously improve civil aviation safety	185 804	191 322	216 052	268 348	13.0%	41.0%	315 326	337 681	358 987	10.2%	42.3%
Continuously improve civil aviation security	26 774	27 574	31 620	38 126	12.5%	5.9%	40 835	43 591	46 491	6.8%	5.6%
RAASA	-	6 153	7 315	7 840	_	1.0%	8 368	8 925	9 511	6.7%	1.2%
Total	446 634	473 267	538 695	638 676	12.7%	100.0%	735 453	793 722	856 380	10.3%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.80 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Average
·									Outcome
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/1	15	2015/1	L6	2016/	17	2017/	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	449 489	444 905	505 972	521 437	578 256	582 917	628 514	636 443	101.1%
Sale of goods and services other than	439 135	431 646	498 073	507 495	567 353	563 250	621 301	618 519	99.8%
capital assets									
of which:									
Administrative fees	439 135	431 646	498 073	507 495	567 353	563 250	621 301	618 519	99.8%
User fees	77 271	74 333	84 538	85 376	94 901	92 484	101 539	104 149	99.5%
Fuel levy	20 804	23 494	23 852	21 108	25 319	24 884	27 283	28 229	100.5%
Passenger safety charges	341 060	333 819	389 683	401 011	447 133	445 883	492 479	486 141	99.8%
Other non-tax revenue	10 354	13 259	7 899	13 942	10 903	19 667	7 213	17 924	178.2%
Transfers received	19 239	17 916	20 124	18 740	21 191	19 743	22 251	22 251	95.0%
Total revenue	468 728	462 821	526 096	540 177	599 447	602 660	650 765	658 694	100.9%
Expenses									
Current expenses	468 683	446 634	504 883	473 267	557 547	538 695	653 313	638 676	96.0%
Compensation of employees	323 714	303 816	338 630	326 894	384 199	371 189	449 682	439 779	96.4%
Goods and services	134 264	133 531	156 155	135 807	161 026	158 347	178 662	186 391	97.5%
Depreciation	10 705	9 287	10 098	9 684	12 322	9 086	19 128	12 506	77.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	_	_	_	882	_	73	5 841	_	16.3%
Total expenses	468 683	446 634	504 883	473 267	557 547	538 695	653 313	638 676	96.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	45	16 187	21 213	66 910	41 900	63 965	(2 548)	20 018	

Table 35.80 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial position									Average: Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	•
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/1	.5	2015/1	.6	2016/1	17	2017/	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Carrying value of assets	120 051	82 863	114 456	90 531	109 991	97 463	247 285	149 010	70.9%
of which:									
Acquisition of assets	(82 800)	(39 540)	(44 500)	(17 578)	(31 930)	(16 338)	(156 422)	(64 053)	43.6%
Receivables and prepayments	58 405	43 601	45 031	49 100	51 295	61 029	56 172	59 310	101.0%
Cash and cash equivalents	65 095	154 575	136 966	199 478	217 385	248 464	200 537	233 798	134.9%
Total assets	243 551	281 039	296 453	339 109	378 671	406 956	503 994	442 118	103.3%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	78 538	157 638	121 178	225 184	265 996	289 149	263 449	309 167	134.6%
Capital and reserves	54 635	_	54 863	_	_	-	-	-	_
Finance lease	-	_	-	_	_	-	110 756	-	_
Trade and other payables	83 738	83 867	79 960	64 018	59 260	60 075	68 608	72 951	96.3%
Provisions	26 640	37 770	40 452	48 726	52 234	57 336	60 000	60 000	113.7%
Derivatives financial instruments	-	1 764	-	1 181	1 181	396	1 181	-	141.4%
Total equity and liabilities	243 551	281 039	296 453	339 109	378 671	406 956	503 994	442 118	103.3%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.81 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medi	um-term estima	te	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15 - 2	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18	- 2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	636 443	12.7%	96.5%	696 138	756 018	821 026	8.9%	96.8%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	618 519	12.7%	93.6%	680 392	741 002	806 720	9.3%	94.6%
assets								
of which:								
Administrative fees	618 519	12.7%	93.6%	680 392	741 002	806 720	9.3%	94.6%
User fees	104 149	11.9%	15.8%	110 657	119 106	128 159	7.2%	15.4%
Fuel levy	28 229	6.3%	4.3%	30 316	32 459	35 022	7.5%	4.2%
Passenger safety charges	486 141	13.3%	73.5%	539 419	589 437	643 539	9.8%	75.0%
Other non-tax revenue	17 924	10.6%	2.9%	15 746	15 016	14 306	-7.2%	2.1%
Transfers received	22 251	7.5%	3.5%	23 542	24 860	26 227	5.6%	3.2%
Total revenue	658 694	12.5%	100.0%	719 680	780 878	847 253	8.8%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	638 676	12.7%	100.0%	735 453	793 722	856 380	10.3%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	439 779	13.1%	68.7%	499 343	534 361	571 305	9.1%	67.7%
Goods and services	186 391	11.8%	29.3%	209 668	220 598	242 757	9.2%	28.5%
Depreciation	12 506	10.4%	1.9%	21 142	28 292	32 035	36.8%	3.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	5 300	10 471	10 283	_	0.8%
Total expenses	638 676	12.7%	100.0%	735 453	793 722	856 380	10.3%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 018			(15 773)	(12 844)	(9 127)		
Statement of financial position								I
Carrying value of assets	149 010	21.6%	28.5%	298 734	329 112	315 747	28.4%	51.2%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(64 053)	17.4%	-9.4%	(170 866)	(58 671)	(18 670)	-33.7%	-15.0%
Receivables and prepayments	59 310	10.8%	14.6%	65 243	71 055	77 357	9.3%	13.0%
Cash and cash equivalents	233 798	14.8%	56.9%	178 527	154 237	165 941	-10.8%	35.8%
Total assets	442 118	16.3%	100.0%	542 505	554 404	559 045	8.1%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	309 167	25.2%	65.9%	293 394	280 550	271 423	-4.2%	55.8%
Finance lease	-	-	_	102 941	101 190	99 251	_	13.7%
Trade and other payables	72 951	-4.5%	20.0%	81 850	103 777	114 662	16.3%	17.7%
Provisions	60 000	16.7%	13.9%	64 320	68 887	73 709	7.1%	12.8%
Total equity and liabilities	442 118	16.3%	100.0%	542 505	554 404	559 045	8.1%	100.0%

Table 35.82 South African Civil Aviation Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts mated for																	
		1arch 2018			Νι	umber and	d cost¹ of	person	nel posts	filled / p	anned	for on fun	ded esta	blishme	ent			Nu	ımber
	Number	Number						•										Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estim	ate			Med	lium-term	expendi	ture est	timate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	:	2016/17		- 2	2017/18		:	2018/19		:	2019/20		:	2020/21		2017/18	- 2020/21
South Af	rican Civi	l Aviation			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Authorit	у		Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	606	606	572	371.2	0.6	564	439.8	0.8	606	499.3	0.8	606	534.4	0.9	606	571.3	0.9	9.1%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	66	66	63	8.2	0.1	66	10.1	0.2	66	11.7	0.2	66	12.5	0.2	66	13.4	0.2	9.9%	11.1%
7 – 10	231	231	219	97.3	0.4	220	115.5	0.5	231	131.6	0.6	231	140.8	0.6	231	150.5	0.7	9.2%	38.3%
11 – 12	218	218	199	144.3	0.7	188	170.0	0.9	218	192.7	0.9	218	206.2	0.9	218	220.6	1.0	9.1%	35.3%
13 – 16	86	86	86	108.0	1.3	85	128.4	1.5	86	145.5	1.7	86	155.8	1.8	86	166.5	1.9	9.1%	14.4%
17 – 22	5	5	5	13.4	2.7	5	15.8	3.2	5	17.8	3.6	5	19.1	3.8	5	20.4	4.1	8.9%	0.8%

Rand million.

South African Maritime Safety Authority

Mandate

The South African Maritime Safety Authority is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the South African Maritime Safety Authority Act (1998). The authority is mandated to promote South Africa's maritime interests, ensure the safety of life and property at sea, and prevent and combat the pollution of the marine environment by ships. In 2007, the entity's mandate was expanded to include the regulation of boating activities on South Africa's inland waters. Other functions are also defined in international maritime conventions to which South Africa is a signatory. The entity's mandate was further expanded in 2009 to include the responsibility of implementing and executing the long range identification and tracking of ships along the South African coastline. This vessel monitoring system assists in securing South Africa's coastal waters.

The entity is responsible for: administering inland small vessel regulations, which includes the activities of inland water vessel inspections; licensing; surveying; promoting safety and creating awareness; accident investigation; the development of examination standards; issuing certificates of competence; and awarding certificates of fitness. The authority has also been tasked with monitoring ships traversing South African waters, and ensuring their safe navigation at a distance for purposes of securing South Africa and its territorial interests.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.83 South African Maritime Safety Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	MTSF outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Percentage of maritime	Prevent and combat pollution of		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
pollution incidents successfully	marine environment by ships		(1)	(2)	(1)				
managed per year									
Percentage of vessels held	Prevent and combat pollution of		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
accountable for pollution per	marine environment by ships		(1)	(2)	(1)	(1)			
year									
Number of port state	Ensure the safety of life and		_1	270	262	300	300	300	300
inspections conducted per year	property at sea								
Number of merchant vessels	Prevent and combat pollution of		_1	_1	_1	2	2	2	2
registered on the South African	marine environment by ships	Entity mandate							
register per year									
Number of inspections	Ensure the safety of life and		286	252	255	_2	_2	_2	_2
conducted on foreign ships per	property at sea								
year									
Number of inspections	Ensure the safety of life and		9 978	11 701	11 250	_3	_3	_3	_3
conducted on local ships per	property at sea								
year									
Number of seafarers	Ensure the safety of life and		17 781	10 859	17 232	_3	_3	_3	_3
certificates issued per year	property at sea								

No historical data available.

^{2.} Indicator discontinued.

Projections not available.

Expenditure analysis

Over the medium term, the South African Maritime Safety Authority intends to continue focusing on safety, promoting a culture of preventing marine incidents and combatting pollution caused by ships. As a result, the authority plans to conduct an average of 300 port inspections each year over the MTEF period.

Spending on compensation of employees accounts for 46.1 per cent of its total projected expenditure over the medium term as the authority's work is labour intensive. Expenditure on compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.1 per cent, from R181.5 million in 2017/18 to R210.8 million in 2020/21. Spending on goods and services is mainly driven by travel costs related to surveys and inspections, and advertising costs related to maritime awareness campaigns.

The authority derives its revenue mainly through levies, user charges and contributions, accounting for an estimated 96.7 per cent of total revenue over the medium term. Transfers from the department account for the remainder of the authority's revenue, and are allocated for the operations and maintenance of the Maritime Rescue Coordination Centre. The authority's total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.6 per cent, from R389.7 million in 2017/18 to R458.9 million in 2020/21.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.84 South African Maritime Safety Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Average:					Average:
					Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
					growth	diture/				growth	diture/
				Revised	rate	Total	Medium	-term expen	diture	rate	Total
	A	udited out	come	estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Administration	31 093	39 911	29 851	37 489	6.4%	9.4%	37 069	39 145	41 321	3.3%	9.2%
Prevent and combat pollution of marine	156 538	53 177	49 752	56 528	-28.8%	21.1%	61 782	65 242	68 830	6.8%	14.9%
environment by ships											
Ensure the safety of life and property at sea	129 863	205 619	193 817	226 008	20.3%	51.6%	238 891	252 269	266 144	5.6%	58.0%
Promote South Africa's maritime interests	70 503	63 813	59 702	69 665	-0.4%	17.9%	74 160	78 312	82 597	5.8%	18.0%
Total	387 997	362 520	333 122	389 690	0.1%	100.0%	411 902	434 968	458 893	5.6%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance

Table 35.85 South African Maritime Safety Authority statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance									Average:
									Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2014/1	15	2015/	16	2016/	L7	2017/1	18	2014/15 - 2017/18
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	349 873	299 639	303 184	320 990	389 634	388 240	395 821	376 725	96.3%
Sale of goods and services other than	348 043	298 903	302 387	311 277	389 336	386 431	395 471	376 725	95.7%
capital assets									
of which:									
Administrative fees	_	_	_	2 487	-	1 020	_	-	-
Sales by market establishment	257 716	273 084	276 116	270 555	351 241	304 381	355 166	284 304	91.3%
Portnet levies	257 716	250 353	250 949	250 797	331 207	298 087	333 525	275 975	91.6%
Contributions received	-	22 731	25 167	19 758	20 034	6 294	21 641	8 329	85.4%
Other sales	90 327	25 819	26 271	<i>38 235</i>	38 095	81 030	40 305	92 421	121.8%
Other non-tax revenue	1 830	736	797	9 713	298	1 809	350	-	374.3%
Transfers received	6 887	6 887	7 245	7 205	7 586	7 584	12 965	12 965	99.9%
Total revenue	356 760	306 526	310 429	328 195	397 220	395 824	408 786	389 690	96.4%
Expenses									
Current expenses	356 760	387 996	310 430	362 520	380 552	333 122	408 786	389 690	101.2%
Compensation of employees	161 063	145 339	171 534	163 813	193 898	179 086	205 920	181 470	91.4%
Goods and services	195 698	242 657	138 896	198 707	186 653	154 036	202 867	208 220	111.0%
Total expenses	356 760	387 996	310 430	362 520	380 552	333 122	408 786	389 690	101.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(81 470)	(1)	(34 325)	16 668	62 702	-	-	

Statements of estimates of financial performance

Table 35.86 South African Maritime Safety Authority statements of estimates of financial performance

Statement of financial performance			Average:					Average:
		Average	Expen-				Average	Expen-
		growth	diture/				growth	diture/
	Revised	rate	Total				rate	Total
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	ium-term estim	ate	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2017/18	2014/15	- 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2017/18 -	2020/21
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	376 725	7.9%	97.6%	398 195	420 493	443 621	5.6%	96.7%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	376 725	8.0%	96.7%	398 195	420 493	443 621	5.6%	96.7%
assets								
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	284 304	1.4%	80.3%	300 509	317 338	334 791	5.6%	73.0%
Portnet levies	275975	3.3%	76.1%	291706	308041	324983	5.6%	70.8%
Contributions received	8329	-28.4%	4.3%	8804	9297	9808	5.6%	2.1%
Other sales	92 421	53.0%	16.1%	97 686	103 155	108 830	5.6%	23.7%
Transfers received	12 965	23.5%	2.4%	13 707	14 475	15 271	5.6%	3.3%
Total revenue	389 690	8.3%	100.0%	411 902	434 968	458 892	5.6%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	389 690	0.1%	100.0%	411 902	434 968	458 893	5.6%	100.0%
Compensation of employees	181 470	7.7%	45.7%	189 258	199 856	210 849	5.1%	46.1%
Goods and services	208 220	-5.0%	54.3%	222 644	235 112	248 044	6.0%	53.9%
Total expenses	389 690	0.1%	100.0%	411 902	434 968	458 893	5.6%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-			_	_	-		

Personnel information

Table 35.87 South African Maritime Safety Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level

		ber of posts																	
		imated for																	
	31 N	Narch 2018			Nι	ımber and	cost1 of	person	nel posts	filled / pl	anned f	for on fun	ded estab	olishme	nt			Nur	mber
	Number	Number																Average	Average:
	of	of																growth	Salary
	funded	posts																rate	level/Total
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revis	ed estima	ate			Medi	ium-term	expendit	ure esti	mate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	2016/17		2	2017/18		2	2018/19		- 2	2019/20			2020/21		2017/18	- 2020/21
South A	frican Ma	ritime Safety			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Authorit	у		Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost	Number	Cost	cost		
Salary	293	293	293	179.1	0.6	293	181.5	0.6	293	189.3	0.6	293	199.9	0.7	293	210.8	0.7	5.1%	100.0%
level																			
1-6	39	39	39	6.1	0.2	39	6.1	0.2	39	6.4	0.2	39	6.7	0.2	39	7.1	0.2	5.0%	13.3%
7 – 10	141	141	141	55.4	0.4	141	56.2	0.4	141	58.6	0.4	141	61.9	0.4	141	65.3	0.5	5.1%	48.1%
11 – 12	57	57	57	42.6	0.7	57	42.9	0.8	57	44.8	0.8	57	47.3	0.8	57	49.9	0.9	5.1%	19.5%
13 – 16	50	50	50	62.2	1.2	50	63.1	1.3	50	65.8	1.3	50	69.5	1.4	50	73.3	1.5	5.1%	17.1%
17 - 22	6	6	6	12.9	2.2	6	13.1	2.2	6	13.7	2.3	6	14.4	2.4	6	15.2	2.5	5.1%	2.0%

^{1.} Rand million.

Additional tables

Table 35.A Summary of conditional grants to provinces and municipalities¹

				Adjusted			
	Au	dited outcom	ie	appropriation	Medium-ter	m expenditure	estimate
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Conditional grants to provinces							
Road Transport							
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Road network supporting electricity	803 002	830 000	801 000	482 000	501 092	526 152	_
generation infrastructure component							
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads maintenance component	7 956 245	8 221 154	9 379 071	10 001 664	10 324 576	10 955 513	12 112 657
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Disaster relief component	602 251	480 590	298 123	270 000	210 000	_	_
Public Transport							
Public transport operations grant	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5 722 871	5 990 298	6 325 755	6 749 581
Total	14 194 207	14 471 192	15 878 486	16 476 535	17 025 966	17 807 420	18 862 238
Conditional grants to municipalities							
Road Transport							
Rural roads asset management systems grant	75 223	96 842	101 514	107 309	107 533	113 891	120 485
Public Transport							
Public transport network grant	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	6 159 559	6 253 669	6 114 248	6 450 172
Total	5 946 069	6 049 932	5 694 205	6 266 868	6 361 202	6 228 139	6 570 657

^{1.} Detail provided in the Division of Revenue Act (2018).

Table 35.B Summary of departmental public private partnership projects¹

Project description: National fleet project	Project				
	annual				
	unitary fee	Budgeted			
	at time of	expenditure	Medium-te	rm expenditure e	estimate
R thousand	contract	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	425	557	624	659	695
Project monitoring cost	425	557	624	659	695
Total	425	557	624	659	695

^{1.} Only payments that have received National Treasury approval.

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name	National fleet project
Brief description	Provision of fleet management services
Date public-private partnership agreement was signed	01-October-16
Duration of public-private partnership agreement	5 years (extended for 2 years, expiring on 30 November 2013). The contract is being extended on a month-to-month basis
Variations and amendments to public-private partnership agreement	Period extension
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities	

Table 35.C Summary of	Table 35.C Summary of expenditure on infrastructure	ıre								
Project name	Service delivery	Current	Total		omostio potitory		Adjusted	of coniboda	on tibacano an	of conito
	outputs	project stage	project cost	A	alted outcome		appropriation	Medium-re	Medium-term expenditure estimate	estimate
R thousand				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Infrastructure transfers to other	nfrastructure transfers to other spheres, agencies and departments									
Mega projects (total project cost	Mega projects (total project cost of at least R1 billion over the project life cycle)	e cycle)								
South African National Roads	Development and upkeep of national Various	Various	-	8 180 798	8 891 865	9329426	11 112 352	9 682 282	13 030 885	12 747 085
Agency	road network									
Passenger Rail Agency of South	Passenger Rail Agency of South Maintenance and rehabilitation of	Construction	1	11 058 959	11 595 379	10 438 335	9 300 187	7 976 220	6 324 916	6 672 426
Africa	passenger rail infrastructure									
Public transport infrastructure	Provision of public transport	Various	ı	4 678 032	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı
grant	infrastructure and systems for									
	municipalities									
Passenger Rail Agency of South Provision of new rolling stock	Provision of new rolling stock	Various	1	6 047 959	2 560 508	4 170 266	4 420 482	4 676 870	7 623 656	8 042 957
Africa: Rolling stock										
Provincial roads maintenance	Maintenance of provincial road	Various	ı	9 361 498	9 531 744	10 478 194	10 753 664	11035668	11 481 665	12 112 657
grant	infrastructure									
Public transport network grant	Funding for accelerated construction	Various	I	ı	5 953 090	5 592 691	6 159 559	6 253 669	6 114 248	6 450 172
	and improvement of public and non-									
	motorised transport infrastructure									
Total			1	39 327 246	38 532 586	40 008 912	41 746 244	39 624 709	44 575 370	46 025 297



Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 **Tel** +27 12 315 5944 | **Fax** +27 12 406 9055 **Web:** www.treasury.gov.za



